

## **A1 Birtley to Coal House**

# Scheme Number: TR010031

7.4 Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Tracked Changes)

APFP Regulation 5(2)(q)

Planning Act 2008

Infrastructure Planning (Examination Procedure Rules) 2010



Infrastructure Planning

#### Planning Act 2008

#### Infrastructure Planning (Examination Procedure Rules) 2010

## A1 Birtley to Coal House

Development Consent Order 20[xx]

#### Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Tracked Changes)

Regulation Reference:	APFP Regulation 5(2)(q)
Planning Inspectorate Scheme	TR010031
Reference	
Application Document Reference	TR010031/APP/7.4
Author:	A1 Birtley to Coal House Project Team,
	Highways England

Version	Date	Status of Version
Rev 0	14 August 2019	Application Issue
Rev 1	25 February 2020	Issue for Deadline 2
Rev 2	20 April 2020	Issue for Deadline 4
Rev 3	19 May 2020	Issue for Deadline 6
Rev 4	09 June 2020	Issue for Deadline 8
Rev 5	08 July 2020	Issue for Deadline 9



# CONTENTS

1		1
1.1.	BACKGROUND	1
1.2.	PURPOSE OF THE CEMP	1
1 <mark>.3.</mark>	THE SCHEME	2
1.4.	SCHEME OBJECTIVES	6
2	PROJECT TEAM ROLES AND FUNCTIONS	7
3	RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL ACTIONS AND COMMITMENTS (REA	<del>\C)</del> 12
4.—	CONSENTS AND PERMISSIONS	
5	ENVIRONMENTAL ASSET DATA AND AS BUILT DRAWINGS	<del>68</del>
5.1	ENVIS	<del>68</del>
6	DETAILS OF MAINTENANCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING ACTIVITIES	
6.1.	MONITORING	70
6 <mark>.2.</mark>	MAINTENANCE	72
7		
7.1.	INDUCTIONS	
7 <mark>.2.</mark>	TRAINING AND COMPETENCY	
7 <mark>.3</mark> .		
8	ACRONYMS	



	REFERENCES	<del>79</del>
1.	INTRODUCTION & BACKGROUND TO THE SCHEME	1
1.1.	BACKGROUND	1
1.2.	PURPOSE OF THE CEMP	1
1.3.	THE SCHEME	2
<u>1.4.</u>	SCHEME OBJECTIVES	5
2.	PROJECT TEAM ROLES AND FUNCTIONS	7
<u>3.</u>	<b>REGISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL ACTIONS AND COMMITMENTS (RE</b>	(AC)
		12
4.	CONSENTS AND PERMISSIONS	66
<u>5.</u>	ENVIRONMENTAL ASSET DATA AND AS BUILT DRAWINGS	69
<u>5.1.</u>	ENVIS	69
6.	DETAILS OF MAINTENANCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING	
	ACTIVITIES	_71
6.1.	MONITORING	71
<u>6.2.</u>	MAINTENANCE	73
<u>7.</u>	INDUCTION, TRAINING AND BRIEFING PROCEDURES FOR STAFF	74
7.1.	INDUCTIONS	74
7.2.	TRAINING AND COMPETENCY	74
<u>7.3.</u>	TOOLBOX TALKS	74
8.	ACRONYMS	76
	REFERENCES	79



## TABLES

Table 1-1 - Indicative construction programme	-4
Table 2-1 - Responsibility matrix	-7
Table 4-1 – Consents and permissions that may be required during construction to deliver         the Scheme	66
Table 6-1 – Construction stage monitoring to be carried out	71
Table 7-1 - Proposed site training schedule	74
Table 1-1 - Indicative construction programme	_4
Table 2-1 - Responsibility matrix	_7
Table 3-1 - Register of Environmental Actions and Commitments	13
Table 4-1 – Consents and permissions that may be required during construction to deliver the Scheme	66
Table 6-1 – Construction stage monitoring to be carried out	71
Table 7-1 - Proposed site training schedule	74

## **APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A FIGURE 1/AL SITE COMPOUND LOCATIONS APPENDIX B CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN APPENDIX C OUTLINE WSI APPENDIX A FIGURE 1/AL SITE COMPOUND LOCATIONS APPENDIX B CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN APPENDIX C





### 1. INTRODUCTION & BACKGROUND TO THE SCHEME

#### 1.1. BACKGROUND

- 1.1.1. This Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Outline CEMP) relates to the A1 Birtley to Coal House Scheme (the Scheme) and has been developed in support of Highways England's application for a development consent order (DCO) to authorise construction and operation of the Scheme (Application).
- 1.1.2. An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) has been carried out for the Scheme and is reported in the Environmental Statement (ES) **[APP-021 to APP-071]**. This Outline CEMP is intended to give effect to mitigation contained in the ES.
- 1.1.3. This Outline CEMP has been produced in accordance with Highways England's Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB) LA 120 Environmental Management Plans (Ref 1.1), other relevant publications, including CIRIAConstruction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA) Environmental Good Practice on Site (2015) (Ref 1.2) and has been informed by professional experience. References to DMRB also refers to any revised or replacement documents.
- 1.1.4. This Outline CEMP accompanies the Application and is described as outline because it contains mitigation as intended at the point of application and in examination of the Application, but will be superseded by a more detailed CEMP in due course. Following the making of the DCO and prior to commencement of construction of the Scheme, this Outline CEMP will be developed into the CEMP which will apply during the construction of the Scheme by the main contractor. The CEMP will contain more detailed information and methodologies on the design and construction of the Scheme. It is straightforwardly referred to as the "CEMP". The CEMP will be developed to include, but not limited to, the following specific management plans as identified in the Register of Environmental Actions and Commitments (REAC) (see Section 3 of this Outline CEMP):

Communications Plan Construction Traffic Management Plan Cultural Heritage Management Plan, including:

Archaeological Written Scheme of Investigation (WSI)

Landscape Management Plan Ecological Management Plan to include the Invasive Non-Native Species Management Plan and Riparian Protection Management Plan Soil Handling Strategy Materials Management Plan (MMP) Site Waste Management Plan (SWMP)

Water Management Plan including the Temporary Surface Water Drainage Strategy Any other specific management plans identified during subsequent stages of the Scheme

#### 1.2. PURPOSE OF THE CEMP

1.2.1. The ES [APP-021 to APP-071] identifies those measures that are envisaged and proposed to avoid, prevent, reduce or, where possible and appropriate, offset the potential environmental impacts associated with the construction of the Scheme. This Outline CEMP brings together these measures and details how they will be delivered.



- 1.2.2. This Outline CEMP provides details of environmental roles and responsibilities, details of consents and permissions, collection and submission of environmental data, environmental maintenance and monitoring requirements including procedures for monitoring and reviewing compliance with the CEMP. It also deals with induction, training and briefing procedures for those carrying out the Scheme.
- 1.2.3. It also contains a record of the Scheme specific environmental actions and commitments to be implemented and managed through all stages of the Scheme.
- 1.2.4. This Outline CEMP enables the Examining Authority and Secretary of State (SoS) to identify those mitigation measures that are secured through the DCO.
- 1.2.5. This Outline CEMP is based on the preliminary design of the Scheme, as submitted with the application, and will be refined, developed and expanded upon as detailed design progresses, construction methodologies are finalised, and more information becomes available. The Outline CEMP will form the basis of the CEMP which will be produced by the main contractor prior to construction and approved by the SoS. The CEMP will be a living document that will enable the response of the Scheme to be maintained and updated, particularly to take account of the following:

Changes in design Changes in external factors such as regulations and standards Any unforeseen circumstances as they arise such as new protected species or new archaeological finds The results of inspections and audits Learning points from environmental near misses and incidents

- 1.2.6. This means that the mitigation secured through the approved CEMP will be able to flex in response to these matters if they arise as the Scheme progresses.
- 1.2.7. The construction of the authorised development must be carried out in accordance with the approved CEMP. Should the changes described in **paragraph 1.2.5** above mean that the approved final CEMP cannot be complied with, or an alternative approach is preferred, the final CEMP is to be amended/revised and submitted for approval by the Secretary of State.
  Such an amendment or revision of the final CEMP must be substantially in accordance with the outline CEMP referred to in the DCO. The approval of an amended or revised CEMP must only take place following consultation with the relevant planning authority, the Environment Agency and Historic England to the extent that it relates to matters relevant to its function.

#### 1.3. THE SCHEME

- 1.3.1. The Scheme is located between land north of junction 67 (Coal House) and junction 65 (Birtley) of the A1 in Gateshead. It aims to increase capacity and reduce congestion along this section of the A1 trunk road. Most of the work will take place within the existing highway boundary. However, some permanent and temporary land-take will be required alongside the A1 at certain points to enable the additional lanes to be constructed and the construction of an offline replacement for Allerdene Bridge.
- 1.3.2. The Scheme will provide additional road capacity by widening the southbound carriageway to four lanes and widening of the northbound carriageway to three lanes (with an additional lane between junctions) between junction 67 (Coal House) and junction 65 (Birtley). The additional lane between the junctions will help manage traffic joining and leaving the A1 on



the northbound carriageway. The Scheme will also include minor changes to signage and road markings on the southbound carriageway between just south of junction 68 (Lobley Hill) and junction 67 (Coal House).

- 1.3.3. The Scheme includes a replacement bridge structure where the A1 crosses over the East Coast Main Line (ECML), 40m to the immediate south of the existing Allerdene Bridge structure, which would tie in to the existing carriageways at junction 67 (Coal House) and north of junction 66 (Eighton Lodge). The Scheme would include a replacement North Dene Footbridge located between junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) and junction 65 (Birtley) to accommodate the widening of the A1. Diversion of existing utilities would also be required as part of the Scheme.
- 1.3.4. Options have been identified for the construction of the replacement for Allerdene Bridge, as follows:

Allerdene embankment option – a single span bridge supported by embankments which utilises ground improvements in the form of rigid inclusions e.g. controlled modulus columns;

Allerdene viaduct option – a multi span viaduct structure supported on piled foundations 40-45m deep, which ties into existing embankment structures at either end; and Allerdene three span viaduct option - a three span bridge supported by embankments which utilises ground improvements in the form of rigid inclusions e.g. controlled modulus columns, and tie into existing embankment structures at either end;

- 1.3.5. Northern Gas Networks (NGN) apparatus would be diverted and a new Above Ground Installation (AGI) constructed to the south of the Scheme. The existing Regulator building at Lamesley would be demolished. NGN are currently in discussion with Gateshead Council with regards to securing these works under the Town and Country Planning Act 1990. They are also discussing the option with Gateshead Council of this work being agreed under Permitted Development Rights as opposed to a formal planning application. However, to ensure that the NGN works can be delivered with certainty, the works are also included in this application. The CEMP implemented by the contractor following the making of the DCO will reflect the option selected for the delivery of the replacement Allerdene Bridge, including the programme for demolition of the existing bridge.
- More -detailed information -on the Scheme can be found in Chapter 2: The Scheme of the ES [APP-023]. In case of conflict, the text contained in Chapter 2: The Scheme of the ES shoudshould be regarded as taking precedence.
- 1.3.7. The Scheme Footprint, which comprises both permanent and temporary land within the Order limits that is required to build, operate and maintain the Scheme is shown on Figure 1/AL: Site Compound Plan Overview Plan in Appendix A of this Outline CEMP.
   LOCATION AND SURROUNDS
- 1.3.8. The Scheme is located on the A1 Newcastle Gateshead Western Bypass (NGWB) between just south of junction 68 (Lobley Hill) and junction 65 (Birtley), in the metropolitan borough of Gateshead and is approximately 6.5km in length. Further details can be found on Figure
   2.1: Scheme Location Plan of the ES [APP-038].
- 1.3.9. The Scheme is located in an area of mixed residential land, rural and agricultural land, industrial land, recreational land, public open space and urban fringe. The majority of the land in which the Scheme is situated is Green Belt. The Angel of the North, a culturally



significant monument, is located adjacent to the Scheme. Nearby Scheduled Monuments (SMs) include Bowes Railway, Ravensworth Coalmill and Ravensworth Castle. The Scheme intersects Ravensworth Conservation Area. There are adjacent woodlands (Longacre Dene, Hill Head) listed in the Ancient Woodlands Inventory 2011. Other land uses include Lamesley Conservation Area (and listed buildings) and large areas of agricultural land.

1.3.10. The River Team runs underneath junction 67 (Coal House) and continues to flow in a northerly direction through Team Valley Trading Estate where it is heavily modified, and onward to the River Tyne at Dunston. The River Team floodplain occupies areas from the outskirts of Birtley in the south, through Lamesley and around Coal House roundabout, and continues through Team Valley. The River Team wildlife corridor is situated largely to the south of, but also crossing, the A1 and is made up of Lamesley Pastures Local Wildlife Site (LWS), Tyne Marshalling Yard, Lamesley reed beds mine water treatment area, Bowes Railway SM and bridleway and Longacre Wood LWS.

#### **CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME**

1.3.11. The indicative timeframes for the construction of the Scheme are provided in **Table 1-1** below, noting that this is expected to be accelerated should changes have been accepted to the Application as a result of an amendment sought at Deadline 4 of the Application on 20 April 2020-.

Activity	Timeframe
Northern Gas Network (NGN) diversion works	Autumn 2020 – Autumn 2021
Site mobilisation	Winter 2020/21
Main construction works	Winter 2020/21 – Winter 2023/24
Site demobilisation and reinstatement	Winter 2023/24

#### Table 1-1 - Indicative construction programme

1.3.12. The following hours of work will be adhered to on site:

Weekdays: 07.00 – 19.00 Saturdays: 07.30 – 13.00 There will be no working on Sundays, Bank and Public Holidays (except in each case for works relating to the replacement of Allerdene Bridge for which possessions of the ECML are required). Where works are required to be carried out outside these hours this will be agreed in writing in advance with the local authority as the relevant planning authority.

#### **PROPOSED WORKS**

1.3.13. The main construction works are split into eight areas as follows:

NGN Works Aspect 1 – site mobilisation



Aspect 2 – works on the ECML that are required for the demolition and replacement of Allerdene Bridge

- Aspect 3 to and through the approach at junction 67 (Coal House)
- Aspect 4 Allerdene Bridge
- Aspect 5 east of Allerdene Bridge to junction 65 (Birtley)
- Aspect 6 tie-in works
- Aspect 7 removal of Allerdene Bridge and approaches
- Aspect 8 site demobilisation

Aspects 3, 4 and 5 together cover the full length of the Scheme. They are identified separately as each has a different Traffic Management (TM) strategy to enable the works to be constructed.

1.3.14. Further details of the works proposed within each aspect listed above can found in Section
 2.9 of Chapter 2: The Scheme of the ES [APP-023].

#### **CONSTRUCTION COMPOUNDS**

1.3.15. Two main construction compounds and two working construction compounds (Figure 1/AL in Appendix A of this Outline CEMP) will be set up to enable the Scheme to be built. The main construction compounds will include staff parking, site accommodation, materials storage, road sweepings management, facilities to wash vehicles and plant and vehicle maintenance areas. The main compounds will be secure - gated, fenced and 24-hour security provided, will be hard surfaced and will implement a one-way system. The compounds will be located as follows:

Junction 66 Eighton Lodge compound - to the north of the A1, north east of Eighton Lodge roundabout

Junction 67 Coal House compound - to the south of the A1, east of Coal House roundabout

1.3.16. The working compounds will be smaller compound areas set up to enable specific works at Longbank Bridleway Underpass (widening) and Allerdene Bridge (demolition) and will comprise a secure fenced and gated area with site welfare, parking and materials storage. The working compounds are located as follows:

Longbank compound - to the north of the A1, west of Longbank Bridleway Underpass Allerdene compound - to the north east of the existing Allerdene Bridge

#### CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

1.3.17. An Outline Construction Traffic Management Plan (Outline CTMP) has been produced to support the EIA and this Outline CEMP and is included in **Appendix B**. This will be further developed into a Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) by the main contractor prior to the start of construction of the Scheme.

#### **1.4. SCHEME OBJECTIVES**

1.4.1. The specific objectives of the Scheme are as follows:

**Supporting economic growth**: The Scheme forms part of a wider government initiative for growth in the north-east and aims to support economic growth by improving the road to the Newcastle and Tyneside area.

A safe and serviceable network: The Scheme aims to reduce accidents and improve journey time reliability which will lead to a reduction in driver stress and delays.



A more free-flowing network: The traffic model used to design the Scheme predicts that road users travelling through the Scheme will benefit significantly from reduced journey times as a result of the proposal.

**Improved environment**: The environmental effects resulting from the Scheme have been considered during previous stages of development. Measures to mitigate potential effects on the local environment have been identified and will be further refined as the Scheme design is finalised. Opportunities to improve the local environment are also being sought as part of the final Scheme design.

An accessible and integrated network: The Scheme will provide improved connectivity with the local road network. Access and safety for pedestrians, cyclists and horse riders will be considered as part of the Scheme. We are upgrading the road to accommodate abnormal loads.



### 2. PROJECT TEAM ROLES AND FUNCTIONS

2.1.1. The main roles and responsibilities to be adhered to throughout construction of the Scheme are set out in **Table 2-1**.

Table 2-1 - Responsibili	ty matrix
--------------------------	-----------

Role	Key Environmental Functions
The Applicant (Client - Highways England)	<ul> <li>Set the framework and policy for environmental requirements and objectives for the Scheme.</li> <li>Approve draft Outline CEMP for submission as part of the Application.</li> <li>Approve CEMP prior to submission to the SoS for approval under the terms of the DCO.</li> <li>Primary responsibility for all matters under the DCO, its requirements and the CEMP.</li> </ul>
Environmental Consultant (designer)	<ul> <li>Carry out EIA to identify potential environmental impacts, mitigation measures and significant effects.</li> <li>Produce the CEMP.</li> <li>Provide information to the design team to ensure Scheme design meets environmental requirements.</li> <li>Development of topic specific management plans where necessary.</li> </ul>
Archaeologist (designer)	<ul> <li>Produce the final Written Scheme of Investigation for the Scheme in accordance with the requirements in Table 3-1 Register of Environmental Actions and Commitments</li> <li>Produce a suitable mitigation strategy for unknown archaeological remains and agree it with the County Archaeologist.</li> <li>Oversee archaeological investigation works for the Scheme.</li> <li>Work with the Environmental Manager to review, update and maintain the Cultural Heritage Management Plan throughout the works.</li> <li>Ensure all mitigation agreed with Historic England for the impacts from those works outlined in Article 39 and Schedule 10 of the draft DCO [REP2-044REP8-003 and 045004] is discharged on site and documented.</li> </ul>



Role	Key Environmental Functions
Landscape Specialist (designer)	<ul> <li>Oversee and monitor the implementation of the landscape mitigation strategy Figure 7-6 Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061] on site.</li> <li>Oversee and monitor the establishment/maintenance of the landscape works throughout the period from completion to the issue of the Defects Certificate relating to planting.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Verifies the issue of Design Certificates related to landscape works.</li> <li>Monitors and assesses the development of the Scheme in its</li> </ul>
	landscape context throughout the contract maintenance period and provides inputs to the CEMP and Handover Environmental Management Plan (HEMP).
Ecologist (designer)	<ul> <li>The Suitably Experienced Ecologist (SEE) will have recent experience in ecological assessment for highway schemes with recent experience on United Kingdom (UK) schemes. The Ecologist will be a Member of this Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (IEEM) or other relevant professional organisations, with at least two years membership.</li> <li>The ecologist will be responsible for working with the Environmental Consultant to produce the Ecological Management Plan (EMP) within the CEMP before construction.</li> </ul>
Project Manager/Contract Manager (main contractor)	<ul> <li>Overall responsibility for ensuring all elements in the DCO, CEMP and all environmental legal and other requirements are implemented on site.</li> <li>Main contractor internal review and approval of the CEMP.</li> <li>Ensure resources are made available to carry out environmental responsibilities on site.</li> <li>Notifying the Client of any environmental incidents.</li> <li>Ensure risk assessments and method statements (RAMS) incorporate environmental aspects and risks.</li> <li>Ensure instructions from the Client are implemented.</li> <li>Ensure a single point of contact for external parties is identified and communicated.</li> </ul>



Role	Key Environmental Functions
	• Ensure subcontractor's method statements incorporate the appropriate environmental mitigation and risk assessment prior to the commencement of works.
Environmental Manager (main contractor)	<ul> <li>Responsible for the overall management of environmental aspects on site.</li> <li>Developing and reviewing the CEMP on a regular basis.</li> <li>Ensure all environmental mitigation and monitoring measures identified in the Outline CEMP (and subsequent CEMP) and associated RAMS are implemented.</li> <li>Carry out regular environmental site inspections and audits and report non-compliance to the Project/Contract Manager.</li> <li>Establish and oversee environmental monitoring onsite.</li> <li>Liaise with relevant environmental bodies and other third parties as appropriate.</li> <li>Prepare, or ensure the preparation of, environmental permits, licences and consents and ensuring all associated conditions required are implemented.</li> <li>Ensure site personnel are provided with a site environmental induction and appropriate training, briefings and toolbox talks are undertaken, and records kept.</li> <li>Provide environmental advice and guidance to the team.</li> <li>Carry out environmental incident investigations and review near miss and good practice reports.</li> <li>Engage other environmental specialists, including, (but not limited to, those detailed below as required).</li> </ul>
Named Ecologist (main contractor)	<ul> <li>Suitably licensed and experienced ecologist to be the named ecologist on the Natural England European Protected Species (EPS) licence(s) in accordance with legal requirements and Natural England standards (<b>Ref. 1.3</b>).</li> <li>Responsible for ensuring all requirements of the licence(s) are adhered to and providing advice in regard to this.</li> </ul>
Ecological Clerk of Works (ECoW) (main contractor)	<ul> <li>Responsible for ensuring that all ecological mitigation measures are implemented on site.</li> <li>Ensure that the requirements of ecological licences e.g. protected species licences are implemented on site.</li> </ul>



Role	Key Environmental Functions
	Undertake a watching brief during vegetation clearance.
	Input into the CEMP as required.
	Prepare and carry out ecological briefings and tool box talks on site.
	• Prepare specific ecological method statements and ecological permits as required.
	• Provide ecological advice and support to the site team.
	• Attend site when unexpected ecological habitats or species are identified.
	• Responsible for movement of EPS if found. The ECoW would need to be licensed to undertake these works.
	• For works identified in the REAC in the aquatic environment, the ECoW would need to be suitably experienced for works in the aquatic environment.
Archaeologist (main contractor)	<ul> <li>Ensure all mitigation agreed with Historic England for the impacts from those works outlined in Article 39 and Schedule 10 of the draft DCO [REP2-044REP8-003 and 045004] are discharged on site and documented.</li> </ul>
	• Carry out a programme of intrusive Archaeological investigation prior to construction works taking place. This will be followed by a watching brief, including recording of unidentified features in accordance with a WSI agreed with the County Archaeologist.
All site-based Personnel including	<ul> <li>Ensure all environmental requirements of the CEMP are adhered to on site.</li> </ul>
subcontractors	• Attend site induction, regular environmental training and toolbox talks and ensure learning points are implemented on site.
	Carry out the works in accordance with environmental risk     assessments and method statements.
	Report anything that deviates from agreed processes.
	<ul> <li>Report environmental near misses, incidents and good practices.</li> </ul>
	• Only nominated trained personnel will carry out tasks such as refuelling plant, management of hazardous materials, environmental monitoring and waste management.



Role	Key Environmental Functions
Other	<ul><li>The following roles will also be fulfilled as required:</li><li>Arboriculturalist (main contractor)</li></ul>



### 3. RECORDREGISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL ACTIONS AND COMMITMENTS (REAC)

- 3 1.1. The RecordRegister of Environmental Actions and Commitments (REAC) contained in Table 3-1 identifies the commitments included within the ES Chapters [APP-021 – APP-037] to address the potential environmental effects of the Scheme.
- 3.1.2. The REAC will be updated as the Scheme progresses and will be finalised at the end of construction, on completion of the Scheme. This will be the main vehicle for communicating essential environmental information to the Client and the body who will be responsible for the future maintenance and operation of the asset.
- 3.1.3. **Table 3-1** identifies commitments in the REAC which impose requirements on the design, construction and operation of the Scheme.

Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
Genera	al						
G1	<ul> <li>The main contractor will develop this Outline CEMP into the CEMP in line with LA 120 Environmental management plans (Ref 1.1). The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority and the Environment Agency, prior to construction works commencing on site.</li> <li>The measures contained in the CEMP will be reviewed and updated by the main contractor in consultation with Highways England on a regular basis. As a minimum the measures will be reviewed and updated as follows: <ul> <li>Every six months</li> <li>To incorporate changes to legislation, policy or other requirements</li> <li>To incorporate the outcomes of environmental audits and inspections</li> <li>Following the outcome of environmental incident investigation on site</li> <li>In response to near miss and good practice reporting</li> </ul> </li> <li>The measures reviewed in accordance with this provision will be at least as effective as those contained in the Outline CEMP and the CEMP approved by the SoS.</li> </ul>	To provide a framework for the implementation of environmental requirements on site.	CEMP	Main contractor	Updated CEMP The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority and the Environment Agency Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website.	Pre- construction	
G2	Prior to construction, the main contractor will sign up to and thereafter adhere to the National Considerate Constructor's Scheme (CCS).	To implement and demonstrate best construction practices and promote good community relations.	CEMP	Main contractor	Site registration CCS Monitor Report and Score	Pre- construction Construction	
G3	The main contractor will inform the public of the nature, timing and duration of particular construction activities and the duration of the construction works, for example, by newsletters, letter drops and liaison with the local authority. A Communication Plan (that includes community engagement) will be developed before work commences on site.	To promote positive community engagement and ensure members of the public are kept up to date on the works.	CEMP	Main contractor	Communications Plan	Pre- construction Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
G4	<ul> <li>Unless agreed in advance with the local authority, the following hours of work will be adhered to on site (other than works associated with ECML possessions):</li> <li>Weekdays: 07.00 – 19.00</li> <li>Saturdays: 07.30 – 13.00</li> <li>There will be no working on Sundays, Bank Holidays and Public Holidays</li> </ul>	To minimise impacts to members of the public.	CEMP	Main contractor	Agreement in writing following consultation with the local authority	Construction	
G5	<ul> <li>The main contractor will ensure that all evening/night time works are the subject of consultation with the local authority in advance of the works taking place - evening/night time works are likely to include:</li> <li>Diversion of NGN intermediate pressure mains.</li> <li>Construction of the new Allerdene Bridge and demolition of the former Allerdene Bridge (under ECML possessions).</li> <li>Central reserve hardening works.</li> <li>Placement of bridge beams and undertake deck works at Kingsway Viaduct and Eighton Lodge underbridges.</li> <li>Removal of the new North Dene Footbridge and placement of the new North Dene Footbridge.</li> <li>A1 planingplanning and surfacing works and installation of road markings (where these cannot be undertaken using TM).</li> <li>Installation of gantries.</li> </ul>	To enable specific construction works to be carried out and to minimise the impacts of such works to members of the public.	ES Paragraph 11.10.13	Main contractor	Agreement in writing following consultation with the local authority	Construction	
G6	<ul> <li>The main contractor will implement the following measures for lighting during construction:</li> <li>Temporary lighting used for construction will be switched-off when not in use and positioned so as not to spill on to adjacent land.</li> <li>Directed lighting will be used to minimise light pollution/glare. Lighting levels will be kept to the minimum necessary for security and safety by the main contractor.</li> <li>Work during hours of darkness will be avoided as far as practicable and where necessary directed lighting will be used to minimise light pollution/glare. Light pollution/glare. Lighting levels will be avoided as far as practicable to minimise light pollution/glare. Lighting levels will be used to minimise light pollution/glare. Lighting levels will be used to minimise light pollution/glare. Lighting levels will be used to minimise light pollution/glare. Lighting levels will be used to minimise light pollution/glare. Lighting levels will be used to minimise light pollution/glare. Lighting levels will be used to minimise light pollution/glare. Lighting levels will be kept to the minimum necessary for security and safety</li> </ul>	To minimise impacts to adjacent Landscape Character Areas. To minimise impacts to sensitive receptors from light. To reduce disturbance to fauna and flora, throughout the Scheme.	CEMP ES Paragraph 2.7.38, 7.9.3, 7.9.4, 7.10.32, 8.9.7, 8.9.8 and 14.9.2	Designer Main contractor	Lighting Design Site environmental inspection reports The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority and the Environment Agency Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement crit and reporting requirements
	<ul> <li>A suitable lighting strategy will be developed for implementation across the Scheme in accordance with industry standards and good practice guidance on lighting with regards to protected species. This will include:         <ul> <li>Avoidance of artificial lighting of watercourses, particularly during the hours of darkness to prevent impacts to fish behaviour or passage and otters.</li> <li>Avoidance of light spill using directional and or baffled lighting.</li> <li>Positioning of lighting columns away from habitats of value to foraging and commuting bats (hedgerows, trees, woodland).</li> <li>Reducing the height of lighting columns to reduce light spill onto adjacent habitats.</li> <li>Avoid use of blue-white short wavelength lights and high UV content.</li> <li>The use of construction lighting will be in accordance with industry standards and follow best available guidance on lighting with regards to protected species ((e.g. Bat Conservation Trust (2009) and Institute of Lighting Engineers (2007)). The construction lighting design will take into account the need to avoid illuminating sensitive marmal habitats (e.g. for bats) in locations such as: adjacent to watercourses, along woodland edges and where there is known activity identified through pre-construction ecological surveys. Where this is not possible the main contractor will agree any exceptions with the ECoW, Highways England and the local authority.</li> <li>The presence of otters will be considered in any lighting strategy.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Lighting must be designed to minimise light spill onto adjacent areas through the use of low energy Light <u>Emitting Diode (LED)</u> fittings with a zero-upward spill above 95 degrees (in accordance with Highways England requirements to utilise full cut off luminaries on the strategic road network).</li> </ul>	To protect sensitive mammal habitats from illumination, throughout the Scheme. To protect bats form road traffic accidents and prevent fragmentation of populations, at Longbank Bridleway Underpass. To minimise the use of energy by the Scheme.			



riteria	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)

Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	<ul> <li>Lighting will be specified to best-in-class for energy efficiency.</li> <li>In order to protect bats using Longbank Bridleway Underpass lighting during operation will:         <ul> <li>Use movement triggers so that lighting only turns on when people (large objects) move through the area.</li> <li>Avoid light spill using directional and or baffled lighting.</li> <li>Avoid blue-white short wavelength lights and lights with high UV content.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>						
G7	Wheel washing facilities will be installed at both the Eighton Lodge compound at junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) and the Coal House compound. This may take the form of jet washing in a vehicle maintenance area or a wheel wash at the site egress. All construction vehicles with the potential to transfer mud onto the surrounding roads will use the wheel wash facilities before leaving site.	To minimise dust/mud being transferred to the surrounding area.	CEMP	Main contractor	Site environmental inspection reports	Construction	
G8	Material deliveries will be programmed to arrive "just in time" as far as possible to avoid temporary storage, minimise the potential for damage and double handling.	To minimise waste generation due to damage and reduce materials handling costs.	CEMP	Main contractor	Site environmental inspection reports	Construction	
G9	The most efficient plant, vehicles and equipment, as detailed in the product specification, will be selected for construction of the Scheme, as far as practicable.	To minimise impacts on resources and the environment including air quality, noise, water.	CEMP	Main contractor	Site environmental inspection reports	Construction	
G10	During construction temporary buildings and structures on land designated as Green Belt will only be constructed where absolutely necessary for the delivery of the Scheme and the provisions of the CEMP will ensure that the environmental effects of temporary buildings and structures are no worse than those assessed in the <b>ES Chapters [APP-021 – APP-037]</b> which has been based on <b>Figure 1/AL Site Compound Plan</b> provided in <b>Appendix A</b> of this Outline CEMP.	In order to minimise harm to the Green Belt	ExA Further Written Questions	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Site compound layout plans	Pre- construction Construction	

	highways
-	england

Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
					Site environmental inspection reports Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website		
G11	Final details of the method of demolition, construction and timings of works to Northdene footbridge will be provided in the CEMP and will be consulted upon with the local authority.	To minimise impacts on the residents at Northdene and Crathie.	ExA Further Written Questions	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Evidence of consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Pre- construction Construction	
G12	The final proposed layout of the <u>main</u> construction compounds (refer to be sited at Junction 67 (Coal Houseparagraph 1.3.15 above) will be included in the CEMP and must be in substantial accordance with Appendix A – Figure 1/AL Site Compound Plan of the Outline CEMP. Where parcel 3/13a is included in the powers granted by the made DCO, the layout of the construction compound to be sited at Junction 67 (Coal House) shall be in substantial accordance with the image in Figure 1/AL Site Compound Plan Detailed View, Junction 67 (Additional Land).	To enable environmental mitigation to be identified and implemented.	ExA Third Written Questions	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Pre- construction Construction	
G13	A 3m topsoil bund to the west of plot 3/13a as shown on the Land Plans will be implemented, which will be seeded at the outset of the temporary works. The topsoil bund will be comprised of the first stockpiled material to be deposited and the last to be used so that it is effective for the lifetime of the additional land use.	To provide screening to properties to the West and South- West (R7 and R8, along Lamesley Road). To minimise impact on Local Wildlife Site and assumed	ES addendum: additional land; paragraph 4.9.1 ES Addendum: additional land, paragraph 5.8.2	Main Contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority and the Environment Agency. Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways	Construction	



	I					1	
Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
		presence of roosting bats.			England's Scheme website. Site Environmental Inspection Reports.		
G14	Land affected by the use of plot 3/13a (the additional land) shown on the Land Plans as a construction compound and materials storage area will be reinstated to its pre-existing condition (including all hedgerow loss).	To reverse the impacts on the setting of Lamesley Conservation Area and return the land to its original use and condition.	ES addendum: additional land, paragraph 3.9.2 ES Addendum additional land, paragraph 5.8.1 ES Addendum: additional land, paragraph 6.9.2	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority and the Environment Agency Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website. Site Environmental Inspection Reports.	Operation	
<u>G15</u>	Should plant and equipment be required to use the public footpath through Longacre wood to undertake headwall works, the details of such usage including arrangements for signage, will be consulted on in advance with the local authority.	To minimise impacts on the biodiversity and infrastructure at Longacre Wood.	Requested during examination by Gateshead Council	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website. Site Environmental Inspection Reports. Evidence of consultation with the local authority on the arrangements for work at Longacre Wood.	Construction	
Air Qua	lity						



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement crite and reporting requirements
A1	<ul> <li>The following will be carried out to reduce emissions of dust as set out in the Annex 1 of the Minerals Policy Statement (Ref 1.4):</li> <li>The main contractor will record any complaints relating to dust and air quality, including likely causes and mitigation measures.</li> <li>The main contractor will ensure site perimeter and fences etc. are kept clean.</li> <li>Visual inspections of off-site (e.g. on local roads) dust deposition will be undertaken daily by the main contractor. This may need to be supplemented by automatic monitoring of PM<sup>10</sup> if the risk of impacts increases e.g. during prolonged dry weather. Automatic PM<sup>10</sup> monitoring equipment will have an alert mechanism to indicate periods of elevated concentrations of particulate matter. Attended monitoring will typically take place as new phases of work commence where there may be impacts at residential receptors.</li> <li>Weather conditions, and dust generating potential of material, will be considered when planning the works.</li> <li>Dusty materials will be removed from site as soon as possible.</li> <li>Loads entering and leaving the site with dust generating potential will be covered.</li> <li>Vehicles moving on site will comply with site speed limits (15mph on hard surfaces, 10mph on unconsolidated surfaces).</li> <li>Water assisted sweeping of local roads will be undertaken if material is tracked out of site.</li> <li>The main contractor will install hard surfacing as soon as practicable on site and ensure that they are maintained in good condition.</li> <li>Dust generating materials will be stored away from sensitive receptors.</li> <li>Exposed soils will be protected from winds until sealed or re-vegetated.</li> <li>Dust generating activities will be minimised, particularly near residential receptors/sensitive receptors.</li> </ul>	To minimise emissions of dust from earthworks and general construction activities.	ES Paragraph 5.9.4	Main contractor	Daily dust audits c out by site team and documented Construction Traffi Management Plan approved by the S following consultat the local authority Reported on the Requirements Reg published on High England's Scheme website



teria	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
carried and	Construction	
fic n SoS ation with 1		
egister hways lie		

Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	<ul> <li>During periods of dry weather daily dust inspections will be carried out and documented.</li> <li>Ensure an adequate water supply to site and use water as dust suppressant where applicable.</li> </ul>						
A2	The main contractor will ensure any site plant, machinery and equipment is well maintained, in good working order and switched off when not in use and ensure a 'no idling' policy is implemented for all vehicles associated with the site.	To minimise emissions from construction-related traffic and plant	ES Paragraph 5.9.4	Main contractor	Plant inspection checks Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Construction	
Cultura	I Heritage						
CH1	Where planting is cleared for construction works south of the Angel of the North within the highway soft estate between chainage 2560 to 2780, the replanting will be similar to the existing. This will apply unless agreed with Gateshead Council that replacement planting should be less dense in order to increase visibility of the Angel of the North from the carriageway and surrounding areas (see <b>Sheet 3 of 5, Figure</b> <b>7.6:</b> Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061]).	To ensure that views are not obscured, and, where agreed realise benefits to the setting, of the Angel of the North.	ES Paragraph 6.9.3 Historic England Written Representations	Designer Main contractor	Landscape Design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority. Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings	Design Construction	
CH2	Prior to construction, a final archaeological WSI substantially in accordance with that annexed to this Outline CEMP as <b>Appendix C</b> will be prepared in consultation with Historic England and the local authority in relation to archaeological works required during construction within the railway cutting associated with the Bowes Railway Scheduled Monument (HA 1003723) and the Scheme Footprint. The final WSI will be approved in parallel with the final CEMP in accordance with the Outline WSI annexed to this Outline CEMP and address those actions detailed within CH2, CH3, CH4, CH5, CH6, <u>CH7, CH8, CH10</u> and N8 of this Outline CEMP.	To determine the significance of, and record any designated and non -designated heritage assets affected by the Scheme.	ES Paragraph 6.9.5 and 6.9.6 Historic England Written Representations	Main contractor Archaeologist (main contractor)	Final WSI approved by the SoS in consultation with the local authority and Historic England Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Tool box talks records	Pre- construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	actions contained within the final WSI in relation to Bowes Railway.						
CH3	The dismantling of the section of masonry retaining wall associated with Bowes Railway SM (1003723) during construction will be monitored by a suitably qualified archaeologist to record any archaeological features which may be uncovered. A method statement will be produced by the main contractor for how and when the dismantling will occur and will help to inform the archaeological monitoring and will be required as part of the final WSI.	To minimise adverse impact on Bowes Railway SM and to record any features of significance.	ES Paragraph 6.9.7 Historic England Written Representations	Archaeologist (main contractor)	Final WSI approved by the SoS in consultation with Historic England Method statement for the demolition and dismantling of the retaining wall associated with Bowes Railway SM which will form part of the Final WSI A written, drawn and photographic record of the dismantling of the wall approved by the SoS in consultation with Historic England	Pre- construction Construction	
CH4	Prior to construction taking place within the field containing the ridge and furrow earthworks, adjacent to the Bowes Railway Hotel, an archaeological topographic survey of the entire field will be undertaken in accordance with Historic England metric survey standards. A method statement will be produced for these works and will form part of the final WSI.	To compile a survey of the earthworks prior to the disturbance.	ES Paragraph 6.9.8 Historic England Written Representations	Main contractor	Topographical Survey Report approved by the SoS in consultation with the local authority Method Statement for the archaeological topographic survey of the field containing the ridge and furrow earthworks which will form part of the Final WSI Final WSI approved by the SoS in consultation with the local authority	Pre- construction	
CH5	An interpretation panel will be placed on a section of Bowes Railway scheduled monument (SM) closest to the approved works. The panel will be designed to present and interpret the history and importance of the SM. In this way the experience of the SM will be enhanced for the local community. The panel will	To improve interpretation and presentation of the SM.	ES paragraph 6.9.9. Historic England Written Representations	Main contractor with guidance from the archaeologist	Agreement on nature, type and location of boards with the local authority officers e.g. Public Rights of Way and	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	be installed by the main contractor at the end of works in this part and before the entire Scheme ends.			(main contractor)	Archaeology/Conservation officers and Historic England (if the interpretation panel is within the SM area). Interpretation panel provided		
CH6	A section of surviving wall either side of Bowes Railway SM (1003723) of equal length to that being demolished will be consolidated, re-pointed and repaired. Prior to any repair works commencing, the section of walling to be repaired (including the repointing and conservation methodology) will be identified in advance in the final WSI. The repair works will be carried out (immediately following the completion of construction works) by a qualified stonemason experienced in using lime mortar. The methodology, including the timing of the works, will be contained in the final WSI.	To offset the harm to the scheduled retaining wall of the Scheduled Bowes Railway (1003723) and to enhance the appearance of the SM.	ES Paragraph 6.9.10 Historic England Written Representations	Archaeologist (main contractor) Main contractor	Evidence of repair to the section of wall Consultation with Historic England Final WSI approved by the SoS in consultation with Historic England	Construction	
CH7	The access on to Longbank Bridleway (the Bowes Railway SM) from the Longbank working compound to the west, will be via an access track formed of hardcore. In order to prevent harm to the SM, a permeable membrane will be laid over the bridleway surface where the access track joins the SM and the access track built up over the existing bridleway. A method statement will be produced for these works and will form part of the final WSI.	Ensure that no intrusive groundworks from the access road extend into the scheduled area	Requested during Examination by Historic England	Main contractor with guidance from the Archaeologist	Access track design Method statement for construction of the access track produced in consultation with Historic England Site environmental inspection reports Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Pre- construction Construction	
CH8	Prior to construction taking place, and after the topographical survey within the field containing the ridge and furrow earthworks, adjacent to the Bowes Railway Hotel, an intrusive investigation in the form of trial trenching of the entire field will be undertaken in accordance with Historic England metric survey standards. A method statement will be produced for these works and will form part of the final WSI.	To assess the potential for previously unrecorded buried archaeological remains, and any impact to them	Requested during Examination by Gateshead Council	Main contractor	Trial trenching Report approved by the SoS in consultation with the local authority Method Statement for the trial trenching survey of the field containing the	Pre- construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
					ridge and furrow earthworks which will form part of the final WSI Final WSI approved by the SoS in consultation with the local authority		
CH9	The main contractor will construct a drainage grip constructed of filter media and wrapped in geo-synthetic material to intercept the surface water runoff leading from the low point which intersects with the A1 embankment and adjacent field. The drainage grip will be constructed to maintain a continuous fall to terminate with the length of the reconstructed wall at the Bowes Railway SM. Field run-off will outfall by connecting the drainage grip by weep holes through the repaired wall sections. The detailed design of the drainage associated with the wall will be produced and in consultation with Historic England to ensure that the design is sympathetic to the historic nature and significance of the asset.	To ensure the effects of erosion failures caused by field run-off does not undermine the wall, cutting and the Bowes Railway SM. To ensure that the design of the drainage associated with the wall is sympathetic to the historic nature and significance of the asset.	Gateshead Council Written Representations Requested during Examination by Historic England	Designer Main contractor	Method Statement for construction of the drainage grip produced in consultation with the Local Authority and Historic England Evidence of consultation with Historic England on the detailed design of the drainage associated with the wall Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Detailed Design As built drawings	Design Construction	
CH10	The access stairs over Longbank Bridleway underpass will be replaced within the embankment rather than the track bed. Should intrusive works be required within the boundary of the SM (refer to Figure 3: Bowes Railway Scheduled Area of the Outline WSI (Appendix C to this Outline CEMP)) this will be subject to consultation with Historic England with mitigation measures provided within the final WSI and a method statement produced to detail how and when the works would take place and to detail monitoring arrangements for the work. Should intrusive works be required within the boundary of the SM, the detailed design of any such works will be produced in consultation with Historic England.	To minimise adverse impact on Bowes Railway SM and to record any features of significance To ensure that the design of the access track is sympathetic to the historic nature and significance of the asset	Measure requested by Historic England	Designer Main contractor Archaeologist (main contractor)	Final WSI approved by the SoS in consultation with the local authority and Historic England Evidence of consultation with Historic England on the detailed design of the access track (should intrusive works be required to the SM) Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways	Design Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
					England's Scheme website Tool box talks records		
CH11	The main contractor will not undertake intrusive groundwork within Lamesley Conservation Area-without prior. Should any works be required that could affect the land within the Lamesley Conservation Area, including its use for access by plant, protective measures will be agreed in consultation with the local planning authority Archaeology Officer in advance of any works commencing.	To avoid impacts to any extant ridge and furrow earthworks within the Lamesley Conservation Area.	ES addendum: additional land, paragraph 3.9.3	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Evidence of consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Site Environmental Inspection Reports	Construction	
Landsc	ape and Visual						
L1	<ul> <li>The following measures will be applied during construction of the Scheme:</li> <li>Areas will be cleared for construction as close as possible to works commencing and top soiling, reseeding and planting will be undertaken as soon as practicable after sections of work are complete.</li> <li>As far as practicable, plant and material storage areas will be sited to avoid landscape and visual impact.</li> <li>Construction sites will be kept tidy (e.g. free of litter and debris).</li> </ul>	To reduce the magnitude and duration of visual intrusion on nearby receptors.	ES Paragraph 7.9.3	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Site Environmental Inspection Reports	Construction	
L2	<ul> <li>The following measures will be applied during construction of the Scheme, to minimise impacts on soil quality as follows:</li> <li>Uncontaminated topsoil for re-use will be stored in uncompacted mounds no more than 2m in height and stored separately from subsoil material.</li> </ul>	To protect soil for the purposes of landscape planting.	ES Paragraph 7.9.3	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	<ul> <li>Stripped topsoil will be used in areas of the same proposed vegetation type to utilise the existing natural seed bank.</li> <li>Subsoil in planting areas will be replaced after construction and where required, ripped to a minimum of 450mm before top soiling and planting.</li> <li>Proposed planting areas in existing arable and pasture land, not subject to construction activity, will be ripped to 600mm to alleviate compaction, where required.</li> </ul>				England's Scheme website Site Environmental Inspection Reports Landscape Inspection Records Landscape as built drawings		
L3	During construction the loss of any existing woodland, scrub, heath, grassland vegetation, and isolated trees and shrubs, not affected by the permanent works, will be limited as far as practicable. All existing trees and shrubs not affected by the construction of the permanent works will be fenced off with a suitable type of temporary fencing in accordance with BS5837. Fencing will extend to the drip line of the tree canopies (unless otherwise agreed by an arboricultural advisor). Fencing will be erected before any construction activities in that area commence and will remain for the entire period of construction in that area. Any trees within the highway boundary that are subject to a windthrow effect due to the removal of adjacent vegetation will be removed, under the supervision of the project arboriculturalist. Individual trees or areas of woodland removed as a result of windthrow will be replaced or adjacent proposed woodland or woodland edge extended as appropriately and in accordance with <b>Figure 7.6: Landscape Mitigation Design of</b> <u>the ES [APP-061]</u> .	To minimise impacts on existing vegetation from clearance or encroachment and to minimise the impacts of vegetation removal.	ES Paragraph 7.9.3, 7.9.5 and 7.11.4 Gateshead Council Written Representation	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Site Environmental Inspection Reports	Construction	
L4	As detailed on Figure 76: Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061], between chainage 10325 and 10785 southbound, vegetation that provides an existing screen to development (residential properties) to the north will be retained and protected during the construction of the adjacent retaining wall. Scattered trees will be planted to reinforce the existing vegetation that forms a visual screen to the south of the Landscape Character Area 1 – Team Valley and screening adjacent visual receptors. Landscape planting will be monitored for a period of five years following completion to ensure successful establishment. Any	To maintain and enhance landscape and visual screening.	ES Paragraph 7.9.5 and 7.11.4	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings	Design Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements) tree or shrub planted as part of the landscape planting that, within a period of five years after planting, is removed, dies or becomes in the opinion of the relevant planning authority, seriously damaged or diseased, will be replaced in the first available planting season with a specimen of the same species and size as that originally planted, unless the SoS, following consultation the local authority, gives consent to a variation.	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
L5	As detailed on Figure 76: Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061], the area between chainage 11010 and 11700, and encompassing the northbound and southbound verges, and the newly constructed embankment slopes will be subject to an extensive planting strategy. The planting strategy will filter and screen views of the newly aligned carriageway from nearby visual receptors and provide integration to the wider landscape framework, reflecting existing landscape patterns. Landscape planting will be monitored for a period of five years following completion to ensure successful establishment. Any tree or shrub planted as part of the landscape planting that, within a period of five years after planting, is removed, dies or becomes in the opinion of the relevant planning authority, seriously damaged or diseased, will be replaced in the first available planting season with a specimen of the same species and size as that originally planted, unless the SoS, following consultation with the local authority the local authority, gives consent to a variation.	To provide screening from the road.	ES Paragraph 7.9.5 and 7.11.4	Main contractor	Landscape planting implemented in line with Figure 7.6 Landscape Mitigation Design [APP- 061] and approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings Landscape Design Certificate	Design Construction	
L6	As detailed on Figure 7- <u>.6:</u> Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061], south east of junction 67 (Coal House) planting to the boundary of the AGI (NGN apparatus) will be required to integrate the Scheme. Landscape planting will be monitored for a period of five years following completion to ensure successful establishment. Any tree or shrub planted as part of the landscape planting that, within a period of five years after planting, is removed, dies or becomes in the opinion of the relevant planning authority, seriously damaged or diseased, will be replaced in the first available planting season with a specimen of the same species and size as that originally planted, unless the SoS, following	To soften the appearance and reduce potential impacts on the adjoining open countryside and visual receptors to the south and south- west.	ES Paragraph 7.9.5 and 7.11.4	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings	Design Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	consultation with the local authority, gives consent to a variation.				Landscape Design Certificate		
L7	As detailed on Figure 7- <u>.6:</u> Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061], woodland planting will be provided south of Allerdene embankment option (chainage 11020 to 12320), aimed at integrating the Scheme with the adjacent woodland setting of the existing A1 corridor. This will be achieved through the planting of a woodland and woodland edge type mix, which will be designed to reflect local vegetation patterns and species, to both cutting and embankment slopes where existing woodland is removed as a result of the Scheme. Landscape planting will be monitored for a period of five years following completion to ensure successful establishment. Any tree or shrub planted as part of the landscape planting that, within a period of five years after planting, is removed, dies or becomes in the opinion of the relevant planning authority, seriously damaged or diseased, will be replaced in the first available planting season with a specimen of the same species and size as that originally planted, unless the SoS, following consultation with the local authority, gives consent to a variation.	To integrate the Scheme with the adjacent woodland.	ES Paragraph 7.9.5 and 7.11.4	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings Landscape Design Certificate	Design Construction	
L8	As detailed on Figure 76: Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061], between chainage 12320 and 12540 and next to the southbound carriageway, the proposed cutting slope will be subject to scrub and woodland clearance, with some focused planting of scattered trees. This will allow for a greater awareness of the Angel of the North sculpture next to the road corridor (from the existing situation), providing a focal point in views from the A1 corridor. Landscape planting will be monitored for a period of five years following completion to ensure successful establishment. Any tree or shrub planted as part of the landscape planting that, within a period of five years after planting, is removed, dies or becomes in the opinion of the relevant planning authority, seriously damaged or diseased, will be replaced in the first available planting season with a specimen of the same species and size as that originally planted, unless the SoS, following consultation with the local authority, gives consent to a variation.	To maintain, and where agreed to allow for greater, views of the Angel of the North from the road and surrounds.	ES Paragraph 7.9.5 and 7.11.4	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings Landscape Design Certificate	Design Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
L9	As detailed on Figure 76: Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061], within and on the approaching slip roads to the junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) with the A167 (chainage 12560 to 12920), replacement woodland will be provided to mitigate the effects associated with the proposed changes to the adjoining southbound slopes as a result of the widening of the existing carriageways. This will take the form of native planting appropriate to the location and comprising species that reflect the surrounding vegetation to aid integration. Landscape planting will be monitored for a period of five years following completion to ensure successful establishment. Any tree or shrub planted as part of the landscape planting that, within a period of five years after planting, is removed, dies or becomes in the opinion of the relevant planning authority, seriously damaged or diseased, will be replaced in the first available planting season with a specimen of the same species and size as that originally planted, unless the SoS, following consultation with the local authority, gives consent to a variation.	To mitigate the impacts of vegetation removal.	ES Paragraph 7.9.5 and 7.11.4	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings Landscape Design Certificate	Design Construction	
L10	As detailed on Figure 7- <u>6</u> : Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061], between chainage 12960 and 13500 and next to the carriageway, woodland edge and linear belts of shrubs and tree planting of native species will be provided to tie the modifications to the landform into the adjacent landscape and vegetative framework. Landscape planting will be monitored for a period of five years following completion to ensure successful establishment. Any tree or shrub planted as part of the landscape planting that, within a period of five years after planting, is removed, dies or becomes in the opinion of the relevant planning authority, seriously damaged or diseased, will be replaced in the first available planting season with a specimen of the same species and size as that originally planted, unless the SoS, following consultation with the local authority, gives consent to a variation.	To mitigate the impacts of vegetation removal.	ES Paragraph 7.9.5 and 7.11.4	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings Landscape Design Certificate	Design Construction	
L11	As detailed on <b>Figure 7-<u>.6</u>:</b> Landscape Mitigation Design_of the ES [APP-061], between chainage 13500 and 14120, a replacement hedgerow with intermittent trees, and scattered trees, to re-form the existing boundary removed during	To provide screening to the adjoining landscape character and	ES Paragraph 7.9.5 and 7.11.4	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority	Design Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	construction, will be provided. On wider slopes adjacent to the southbound carriageway, linear belts of shrubs and trees will be provided to integrate the replacement North Dene Footbridge within the existing landscape framework. Landscape planting will be monitored for a period of five years following completion to ensure successful establishment. Any tree or shrub planted as part of the landscape planting that, within a period of five years after planting, is removed, dies or becomes in the opinion of the relevant planning authority, seriously damaged or diseased, will be replaced in the first available planting season with a specimen of the same species and size as that originally planted, unless the SoS, following consultation with the local authority, gives consent to a variation.	reinstate the visual boundaries to the adjacent Landscape Character Area 5 – Birtley.			Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings Landscape Design Certificate		
L12	As detailed on <b>Figure 76:</b> Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061], within the area of existing woodland off Banesley Lane and east of the existing housing, within the confines of the highway boundary, management work and replanting to improve the quality of the woodland and its capacity to provide screening to the A1 corridor will be undertaken. This will take the form of felling dead or diseased material, to be dealt with appropriately and replanting using appropriate species as standard or feathered trees.	To improve the quality of existing woodland.	ES Paragraph 7.9.6	Main contractor	Site Environmental Inspection Reports.	Construction	
L13	As detailed on Figure 7.6: Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061], east of Allerdene (chainage 11460 to 11520), the planned attenuation pond will be enhanced through additional tree planting and areas of scrub to provide improved habitat connectivity and enhanced appearance to the Scheme within views from the A1. The detailed design of the attenuation pond will include input from an ecologist. Landscape planting will be monitored for a period of five years following completion to ensure successful establishment. Any tree or shrub planted as part of the landscape planting that, within a period of five years after planting, is removed, dies or becomes in the opinion of the relevant planning authority, seriously damaged or diseased, will be replaced in the first available planting season with a specimen of the same species and size as that originally planted, unless the SoS, following	To provide improved habitat connectivity and enhanced views.	ES Paragraph 7.9.6 and 7.11.4	Designer Main contractor	Attenuation pond design Evidence of input from an ecologist into the attenuation pond design Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings	Design Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	consultation with the local authority, gives consent to a variation. Further opportunities to benefit species and for habitat creation will be investigated at detailed design.						
L14	As detailed on <b>Figure 7-<u>6</u>:</b> Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP-061], south of the Angel of the North sculpture, existing woodland planting within the highway soft estate between chainage 12320 to 12920, will be the subject of woodland enhancement measures, this will include thinning operations and pruning in order to provide greater visibility of the sculpture in views from the A1 corridor and more widely within the surrounding landscape.	To maintain, and where agreed, allow for greater views of the Angel of the North from the road and surrounds.	ES Paragraph 7.9.6	Main contractor	Site Environmental Inspection Reports	Construction	
L15	To avoid or reduce the impacts identified as potentially arising, measures have been developed and designed as shown on Figure 7- <u>.6</u> : Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP- 061], the Environmental Masterplan (Figure 2.4 of the ES [APP-041]) and set out in this Outline CEMP. Work will be carried out in accordance these documents and the Manual of Contract Documents for Highways Works (MCHW) Series 3000 (Ref 1.5) and Series 600 (Ref 1.6) appendices. Landscape planting will be monitored for a period of five years following completion to ensure successful establishment. Any tree or shrub planted as part of the landscape planting that, within a period of five years after planting, is removed, dies or becomes in the opinion of the relevant planning authority, seriously damaged or diseased, will be replaced in the first available planting season with a specimen of the same species and size as that originally planted, unless the SoS, following consultation with the local authority, gives consent to a variation.	To minimise visual and local biodiversity impact of the Scheme. To minimise visual and local biodiversity impact.	ES Paragraph 7.9.1 ES Paragraph 7.11.4 Manual of Contract Documents for Highways Works	Main contractor Highways England	Landscape planting implemented in line with Figure 7.6 Landscape Mitigation Design [APP- 061] and the Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings Landscape Design Certificate	Operation	
L16	As detailed in <b>Section 6.1</b> below within "Post Construction Monitoring", the following post-construction monitoring will be carried out: Monitoring of the growth and establishment of the planting strategy implemented as part of the Scheme. Periodic review of agreed viewpoints to confirm that views associated with the Scheme have been mitigated as anticipated.	To establish the effectiveness of the proposed landscape mitigation strategy associated with the Scheme.	ES Paragraphs 7.11.2	Main contractor	Landscape Inspection Records	Operation	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
L17	To ensure that appropriate growing conditions are provided, topsoil spread for tree and shrub planting areas would in preference be material reused from site, being stripped and stored in accordance with the 'Construction Code of Practice for the Sustainable Use of Soils on Construction Sites' (Defra 2009). If imported material is required this should be in accordance with BS3882:2015 (Specification for Topsoil) with the topsoil classified to match as closely as possible to the characteristics of soils natural to the site or alternatively an equivalent manufactured topsoil in accordance with BS3882:2015. The depth of topsoil spread should not normally exceed 300 mm as per BS3882:2015 (Specification for Topsoil). Soil depths of 300mm up to a maximum of 400mm are suitable for tree and shrub planting. Topsoil depths of 300mm should be achievable on gentle slopes and, subject to stability considerations, on slopes of up to 1:2.5 steepness. If required for steeper slopes the topsoil depth can be thinner to a preferable minimum of 200mm with species adapted to such conditions such as birch and rowan selected as part of planting mixes for such areas.	To ensure suitable growing conditions for trees and shrubs.	ExA Written Question	Main contractor	Landscape planting implemented in line with Figure 7.6 Landscape Mitigation Design [APP- 061] and the Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings Landscape Design Certificate	Design Construction Operation	
L18	The main contractor will ensure that the existing hedgerow within the additional land will be retained except for a 5 – 15m section that is required for access. Following completion of the Scheme this section will be replanted with transplants on reinstatement to replicate the section of hedgerow removed.	To safeguard the presence of existing landscape features that contribute to landscape character.	ES addendum: additional land, paragraph 4.9.1	Main Contractor	Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Site Environmental Inspection Reports Landscape as built drawings	Construction	
Biodive	rsity						



Ref	Action (including	Action (including monitoring requirements)				Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement crite and reporting requirements
B1	possible. Similarly habitat areas then of them minimised	Permanent loss of priority habitat areas will be avoided where possible. Similarly, where temporary land includes priority habitat areas then these areas will also be avoided, or the use of them minimised, where possible. Not less than the following habitats will be created for the Scheme:			To avoid permanent loss and reduce temporary loss of priority habitat areas and suitable GCN terrestrial habitat.	ES Paragraph 8.9.3 ES Table 8-17	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the Se following consultat the local authority. Reported on the Requirements Reg
	JNCC Phase I Habitat Type (Ref 1.7)	Compensation Allerdene embankment option	n Area (hectar Allerdene viaduct option	res/metres) Allerdene three span viaduct option				published on High England's Scheme website.
	Broad-leaved woodland - semi- natural – A1.1.1	14,88 ha	14,33 ha	13.94 ha				
	Species rich grassland	6.41 ha	5.94 ha	7.12 ha				
	Native Species hedgerow.	3,890 lin. m	3,936 lin. m	3,791 lin. m				
	Hedgerow with trees – species poor – J2.3.2	3,216 lin. m	3,271 lin. m	407 lin. m				
	G2 Running water - G2	505 lin. m	505 lin. m	505 lin. m				
B2	<ul> <li>Mitigation</li> <li>Reinstate h area, where existing ret</li> <li>Create a di</li> </ul>	esign will: rdance with <b>Figu</b> <b>Design-<u>of the E</u> nabitat features w e possible, maint ained habitat fea versity of habitat rasslands, scrub</b>	S [APP-061]. vithin the same aining connect tures. creation acros	geographical tivity to ss the Scheme,	To achieve ecological enhancement in the longer term.	ES Paragraph 7.5.1 a), 7.9.1, 8.9.1 and 8.9.4	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the Se following consultat the local authority Reported on the Requirements Reg published on Highy England's Scheme website



teria	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
n SoS ation with 7.	Design Construction	
gister nways e		
n SoS ation with gister nways e	Design Construction	

Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	<ul> <li>Create woodland corridors and treelines to link existing woodland at Robin's Wood to the River Team and enhance the wildlife corridors between Longacre Wood LWS and the existing wildlife corridor to the west.</li> <li>Create linear features (hedgerows and tree lines) using native species along much of the length of the Scheme, on both east and west sides of the carriageway (design permitting).</li> <li>Use native species within the planting plan. This will however omit ash Fraxinus excelsior from all planting mixes due to the biosecurity risk of ash dieback.</li> <li>Plant native trees and hedgerows to enhance the Bowes Railway LWS wildlife corridors and strengthen the wildlife corridor to encourage use.</li> <li>Use native species and plant stock of local provenance within the mitigation planting design. At detailed design, species that are of a higher habitat quality will be considered as will opportunities for improved biodiversity with a view to improving habitat quality and biodiversity as a whole.</li> </ul>				Landscape as built drawings Landscape Design Certificate		
B3	Culverts will be designed, where possible, to include natural beds (between 100mm and 250mm).	To- provide beneficial habitat and prevent incision.	ES Paragraph 8.9.7	Designer	Detailed design of culverts As built drawings	Design Construction	
B4	Woodland strips south of Allerdene Bridge of the Scheme will be created to screen the suitable wintering bird habitat to the south.	To protect the wintering bird population from increased noise levels during operation, to the south of Allerdene Bridge.	ES Paragraph 8.9.8	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings Landscape Design Certificate	Design Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
B5	A pre-construction badger survey of the entire Study Area will be undertaken at least three months prior to the commencement of works. This approach can be staggered in line with the construction areas and associated programme of works. Should badger activity be confirmed within the area of works, a licence will be sought from Natural England, prior to commencement of the works.	To ensure badgers are not disturbed and ensure legal compliance with the Protection of Badgers Act 1992	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor ECoW (main contractor)	Badger Survey Report Badger Licence, if required	Pre- construction	
B6	Pre-construction clearance of vegetation will be undertaken outside of the main bird nesting season (March to August inclusive) to avoid damage or destruction of nests. Or, if unavoidable in this period, the ECoW will inspect the area within 24 hours prior to clearance. Should any nests be identified a suitably sized buffer zone will be put in place around the nest in which no works occur until the young in that nest have fledged.	To protect bird species throughout the Scheme.	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor ECoW (main contractor)	Method Statement Breeding Bird Report	Pre- construction Construction	
B7	Checks for red squirrel will be undertaken of the woodland east of Allerdene Bridge prior to any tree clearance in this area. Tree felling in areas with potential red squirrel dreys will be timed outside of the red squirrel breeding season (February to September). Where these timescales cannot be achieved the ECoW will determine an appropriate course of action. Should any red squirrel be identified or considered potentially present within that area either prior to works commencing or during works, then works will cease and the ECoW will be contacted for advice prior to works re-commencing. The works will be carried out in accordance with the advice of the ECoW. All tree felling in locations where dreys are present (active or inactive) will be supervised by the ECoW. A Natural England ligance will be in place for the removed of all active	To protect red squirrel and their dreys within woodland east of Allerdene Bridge and to comply with conservation legislation.	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor ECoW (main contractor)	Method statement Red Squirrel Report Site Visit Report Protected Species Licence	Pre- construction	
	England licence will be in place for the removal of all active dreys (and dreys where activity levels cannot be confirmed).						
B8	If, during the construction phase, vegetation clearance reveals reptile presence within the Scheme Footprint, then clearance operations will cease in that area until advice has been sought from the ECoW. The works will be carried out in accordance with advice of the ECoW.	To protect reptile species throughout the Scheme	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor ECoW (main contractor)	Method statement Site Visit Report	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
В9	Monitoring of the freshwater environment will be undertaken immediately prior to, during and post construction activities. Monitoring requirements will be further detailed within the CEMP, the Flood Risk Activities Permit from the <b>EAEnvironment Agency (EA)</b> and/or the Ordinary Watercourse consent from the Lead Local Flood Authority (LLFA), as appropriate. These consents will be obtained by the main contractor prior to commencement of any works within 8m of a watercourse. Current and up to date ecological survey work will be used to inform any EA Flood Risk Activity Permit under the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016.	To protect river quality and fish including salmon and brown trout and outfalls 2,5, and 9.	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor with guidance from the ECoW (main contractor)	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority and the Environment Agency Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Flood Risk Activities permit Ordinary watercourse consent Monitoring Records Ecological Survey Reports	Pre- construction Construction Post construction	
B10	<ul> <li>Pre-construction placement of the temporary underground culvert within the River Team within Coal House roundabout will be undertaken outside the period of October to May inclusive to avoid the salmon and brown trout (migratory and non-migratory) spawning periods. This will be agreed with the Environment Agency.</li> <li>Any watercourse diversion work, coffer dams or other inchannel works must ensure fish passage is maintained and designed in such a way as to allow fish movement at such times that they are actively migrating. This includes maintaining adequate space and depth of water, as well as flow velocity, for fish passage.</li> <li>Soft-start and intermittent working techniques will be applied to the piling works to reduce the associated disturbance impacts on fish.</li> <li>Additionally, the modifications of any culverts or and works to outfalls 2, 5 and 9, will also be timed to be undertaken outside the period of October to May inclusive to avoid the salmon and brown trout (migratory and non-migratory) spawning periods.</li> </ul>	To protect fish, including brown trout and salmon within the River Team and outfalls 2,6 and 9.	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority and the Environment Agency Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Method Statements.	Pre- construction Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
B11	During construction within the River Team any river dewatering and/or in-channel working, an ecological watching brief and fish rescue plan will be instigated. Where areas are required to be temporarily dewatered to permit construction activities, fish will be removed by means of electrofishing and relocated upstream prior to dewatering. Diversion work, coffer dams or other in-channel works within the River Team must ensure fish passage is maintained and designed in such a way as to allow fish movement at times they are actively migrating. This includes maintaining adequate space and depth of water, as well as flow velocity, for fish passage.	To protect fish, including brown trout, eel and salmon within River Team.	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor ECoW (main contractor)	Ecological watching brief	Construction	
B12	Any tree felling will be carried out by experienced contractors to reduce direct mortality of protected species according to agreed felling methods between contractors and the ECoW.	To protect flora and fauna throughout the Scheme.	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor with guidance from the ECoW (main contractor)	Method Statement	Pre- construction Construction	
B13	<ul> <li>Plant and personnel will be constrained to a prescribed working corridor through the use of, where practicable, temporary barriers to minimise the damage to retained habitats and potential direct mortality and disturbance to animals located within and adjacent to the Scheme working corridor.</li> <li>Working areas will be restricted while working in or adjacent to areas including but not restricted to, the LWSs, green wildlife corridors, retained woodlands, retained hedgerows. Protection measures and protected areas will be detailed within the CEMP.</li> <li>Temporary mammal-resistant fencing will be provided around construction compounds.</li> <li>Trenches, holes and pits created during construction, will be kept covered at night or provide a means of escape for mammals, reptiles and amphibians that may become entrapped. Gates to compound areas will be designed sensitively to prevent mammals from gaining access and will be closed at night.</li> </ul>	To protect habitats and fauna throughout the Scheme.	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor with guidance from the ECoW (main contractor)	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Pre- construction Construction Operation	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
B14	Given the presence of a confirmed bat roost within bridge at Eighton Lodge South underbridge, a European protected species (EPS) licence application and associated mitigation and compensation requirements is required prior to commencement of the Scheme (Appendix 8.14; European Protected Species Licence (of the ES [APP-136].) As part of the EPS licence application,- the capture and exclusion of bats and the removal of the roosts prior to proposed works on the bridge at Eighton Lodge South underbridge will be undertaken between mid-March and mid- November (inclusive). A toolbox talk will be provided to the main contractor (and sub- contractors as required) to outline the proposed works, actions to take if a bat is encountered and their legal responsibility regarding bats and their roosts. Upon receipt of the EPS licence, any licensable works will be directly supervised by the ECoW, if safe to do so. All capture and exclusion methods will be detailed within the EPS licence application documents. These will include hand removal of suitable roosting features (if possible) and exclusion using a one-way device and all features which cannot be removed by hand. These methods could be supplemented by the use of dusk and/or dawn surveys (if considered safe to undertake). The following permanent compensation features must be implemented prior to construction and start of works: Provision of four tree mounted (two per tree) or pole mounted 'woodcrete' bat boxes (Schwegler 1FF or similar), to provide roosting opportunities during the demolition and renovation of the bridge at Eighton Lodge South underbridge. These features will be installed prior to any works commencing and remain in place for a minimum of five years and can only be removed after this time should there be no evidence of use during this period. However, it is recommended that the features are permanent to provide ecological enhancement and opportunities for roosting bats over an extended period. Inclusion of suitable bat features within the retained Eighton L	To comply with conservation legislation and protect roost bat species (specifically common pipistrelle), at Eighton Lodge South underbridge	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Named Ecologist (main contractor) Main contractor with guidance from the ECoW (main contractor) ECoW (main contractor)	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website EPS Licence Toolbox Talk Records Environmental Inspection Records Evidence of bat boxes and bat features	Pre- construction Construction	



Ref B15	Action (including monitoring requirements) Before and during construction all trees assessed with bat roost	Objective To comply with	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation) Construction	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	potential that require to be pruned or felled to accommodate the Scheme will be subject to a pre-felling inspection by the ECoW no more than 24 hours prior to works commencing in search of roosting bats. Where features cannot be wholly assessed, and ambiguity exists over the possible presence of bats, trees will be 'soft-felled' (i.e. felled in small sections) with care taken not to compromise the integrity of any potential roost feature in order to safeguard any potential bats present.	conservation legislation and protect roosting bats, throughout the Scheme.		contractor with guidance from the ECoW (main contractor)	Report Method Statement		
B16	Following completion of underpass construction works and prior to operation, native trees and hedgerows must be planted at Longbank Bridleway Underpass (Bowes Railway LWS) to attempt to funnel bats below the A1 and so that they continue to use the underpass in order to reduce the effects of fragmentation of the extant bat population.	To protect bats utilising the Longbank Bridleway Underpass as a crossing structure.	ES Paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor with guidance from the ECoW (main contractor)	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Environmental Inspection Reports	Construction	
B17	<ul> <li>Works within 500m of waterbodies WB14, WB15, WB16, WB17 and WBB (shown on Figure 2 in Appendix 8.6: Great Crested Newt Survey Report of the ES ([APP-128))]) will be conducted under a Precautionary Working Method Statement (PWMS).</li> <li>Habitat clearance within 500m of Ponds B and 14 will be undertaken during the optimal period of mid-April to mid-June, when most newts will have returned to their breeding ponds. If these timings cannot be achieved, hand searching of areas of suitable habitat will be undertaken by a ECoW.</li> <li>All site operatives will receive a briefing from an ECoW. The briefing will include details of the legal protection of great crested newts, the PWMS, tips on identification of great crested</li> </ul>	To protect great crested newt from impacts on land within 500m of waterbodies WB14, WB15, WB16, WB17 and WBB.	ES Paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor ECoW	Survey Reports EPS Licences Signed Toolbox Talk Records	Pre- construction Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements
	<ul> <li>newts and the procedures to follow should the species be discovered during works.</li> <li>Immediately prior to the works commencing, the proposed works area will be thoroughly hand searched by a licenced ecologist (or accredited agent). The hand search will take place no earlier than 24 hours prior to works commencing and will concentrate on all suitable terrestrial vegetation within the works area ((including access route(s))).</li> <li>All vehicles, plant and equipment on site will use predetermined access routes and must not encroach onto any habitats or areas which have not been hand searched prior to works taking place.</li> <li>If a great crested newt is encountered during the proposed works, all activities in the area will cease immediately. If not present on site at the time, the ECoW will be contacted to assess the situation and to determine whether an EPS licence will be required before work in that area proceeds. If considered necessary, guidance will be sought from Natural England. Works will not recommence until the ECoW has confirmed that it is appropriate to do so.</li> </ul>				
B18	The main contractor will describe within the CEMP, the strategy to be implemented for the appropriate treatment of Invasive Non-Native Species (INNS). The strategy will be included in the Invasive Non Native Species Management Plan and will set out appropriate construction, handling, treatment and disposal procedures to prevent the spread of INNS, including aquatic based movement, in line with recognised good practice.	To prevent the spread of INNS, to the north-east of junction 67 (Coal House), north of the A1 near the Angel of the North and within Longacre Wood LWS. To protect otter and water vole within the River Team	ES Paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor	Invasive Species Management Plan (as part of the CEMP) approved by the SoS following consultation wit the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website
B19	The area south of the Allerdene Bridge will be remediated to grassland (see Figure 7- <u>_6:</u> Landscape Mitigation Design (of the ES [APP-061)).]). Fruiting species that provide winter berries for thrushes and finches, such as crab apple <i>Malus sylvestris</i> , wild cherry <i>Prunus avium</i> , rowan <i>Sorbus aucuparia</i> , elder <i>Sambucus nigra</i>	To mitigate impacts to wintering birds.	ES Paragraph 8.9.7	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation wit the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register

	hig eng	<b>hways</b> gland
riteria	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
s an (as P) SoS tation with ty legister ghways me	Pre- construction Construction	
gn	Construction	

	1						
Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	and hawthorn <i>Crataegus monogyna</i> will be included within land south of Allerdene Bridge. Management of berry bearing shrubs and fruit trees will occur in the latter part of the winter (January/February) to maximise the availability of these as a foraging resource.				published on Highways England's Scheme website Landscape as built drawings Landscape Design Certificate		
B20	<ul> <li>During construction, all retained trees affected by construction will be protected in line with guidelines provided in BS 5837</li> <li>Trees in relation to Construction. This will include:</li> <li>Establishment of Root Protection Areas (RPA)</li> <li>Protective fencing will be erected around the RPA to reduce risks associated with vehicles trafficking over roots system or beneath canopies</li> <li>Selective removal of lower branches of trees to reduce risk of damage by construction plant and vehicles</li> <li>Measures to prevent soil compaction</li> <li>Maintain vegetation buffer strips (where practicable)</li> </ul>	To comply with guidelines provided in 'BS 5837 Trees in relation to Construction' (British Standards Institute, 2012).	ES Paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Site Environmental Inspection Reports	Construction	
B21	Planting will be undertaken at Longacre Wood to replace any trees that were intended to be retained which are felled or die as a result of construction works. The size, species and location of replacement trees will be included in the Landscape Design and approved by the SoS in consultation with the local authority.	To minimise impacts to Longacre Wood LWS.	ES Paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Site Environmental Inspection Reports Landscape Design	Construction	
B22	During construction, where retained, deadwood will be placed in a variety of locations and conditions to benefit a number of species.	To provide habitat for reptiles and invertebrates.	ES Paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	Deadwood will be stored in a location away from the working area to prevent risk of damage and then placed within areas of retained woodland or woodland planting at an appropriate time. Tree stumps will be retained in situ where felled on the edge of working areas where this does not pose a constraint to the works.				published on Highways England's Scheme website Site Environmental Inspection Records		
B23	Species rich grassland habitat will be created consisting of a native species mix within the vicinity of the waterbodies as detailed in Figure 7.6: -Landscape Mitigation Design of the <u>ES</u> [APP-061].	To provide habitat for great crested newt and mitigate for the loss of grassland across the Scheme.	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Designer Main contractor	Landscape design approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority. Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website.	Design Construction	
B24	A pre-construction check of the habitat, within five metres of the bank, to the Coal House roundabout, in particular to check for signs of otter and water vole, prior to any habitat clearance and installation of the temporary culvert will be carried out. Should, at any time prior to the works commencing, signs of otter and water vole be recorded or this species be assessed as likely to be present within the Scheme Footprint, then works would cease and a suitably experienced ecologist be contacted for advice prior to works re-commencing within the area affected. A detailed specific Method Statement for pollution prevention and sedimentation will be written and implemented during construction. This will also include measures to prevent the spread of INNS and biosecurity measures to prevent the spread pathogens harmful to biodiversity.	To protect otter and water vole within the River Team	ES paragraph 8.9.7	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority and the Environment Agency	Pre- construction Construction	
B25	To ensure sustainable retention of veteran tree T18 protected measures will need to be specified with the requirements contained within British Standard (BS) 5837: 2012 "Trees in relation to design demolition and construction recommendations". Protection measures will be employed that are commensurate with the threat posed by adjacent works and in accordance with British Standard 5837:2012.	To protect veteran T18	ES Appendix 7.2 Arboricultural Report paragraphs 6.2.4, 6.3.5 and 6.3.6 ExA Written Question	Designer Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority	Pre construction Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	These are likely to include but may not be limited to, ground protection to avoid direct and indirect damage to the trees rooting structure and secured fencing to prevent impact with the tree and prohibit access within the root protection area.						
	If there is a need for construction to occur within its root protection area, this should be assessed and opportunities to exclude activities should be explored. This should identify how these activities will impact the sustainable retention of tree T18 and what, if any, tree protection measures can be employed to reduce impacts to a tolerable level.						
	For ancient and veteran trees root protection areas have been calculated as an area equivalent to a circle with a radius 15 times the stem diameter.						
B26	Culverts will be designed taking into account fish migratory requirements to ensure that they do not present an obstruction to fish migration.	To mitigate the effects of fragmentation for fish populations, at culverts throughout the Scheme.	ES Paragraph 8.9.7	Designer	Detailed design of culverts As built drawings	Design Construction	
	To mitigate for potential downstream impacts and maintain passage along watercourses, baffles or similar structures will be installed within existing culverts.				Evidence that the design has been consulted upon with the Environment Agency		
	The design, details and location of baffles or similar structures, e.g. pre barrages, to be installed either within or close to existing culverts for fish passage will be consulted upon with the Environment Agency.						
B27	Control measures will be implemented to minimise impacts and, where possible, habitat loss within Longacre Wood LWS. This will include locally fencing off working areas and maintaining access as far as possible whilst maintaining worker	To minimise impacts to Longacre Wood LWS including habitats.	ExA further written questions	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority	Pre- construction Construction	
	and public safety.				Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website		
					Site Environmental Inspection Reports		
Geology	/ and Soils						



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
GS1	A suitable capping layer, likely to comprise either 400mm layer of 'clean' soil or a shallower thickness with a geotextile marker layer, will be constructed in any areas of soft landscape planting located over areas of Made Ground contaminated with asbestos. This will be included in the Scheme Remediation Strategy which will be produced prior to works commencing and approved by the Secretary of State following consultation with the local authority.	To minimise the risk of future site users coming into contact with contaminated ground.	ES Paragraph 9.9.12	Designer Main contractor	Remediation Strategy approved by the SoS in consultation with the local authority Detailed Design As built drawings	Design Construction	
GS2	<ul> <li>The following measures will be applied to minimise impacts on soil quality as follows: <ul> <li>Temporary agricultural land take areas will be reinstated back to agriculture following the construction phase.</li> <li>A suitable soil handling strategy will be developed to help preserve land quality on the temporary land take areas and to make effective use of the soils from the areas of permanent land take.</li> <li>In accordance with Defra's Good Practice Guide for Soils (Ref 1.8), (to note, this was recently withdrawn but there is currently no replacement guidance available) as a minimum soil management measures during construction will include:</li> <li>A Soil Handling Strategy will be prepared for the Scheme and will form part of the CEMP.</li> <li>Stripping of topsoil and subsoil will take place when weather and soil conditions are suitable (i.e. not during wet inclement weather conditions).</li> <li>Surface stripping then separating storage and management of topsoil and subsoil into storage heaps, which are well aerated and covered to limited infiltration and dust generation.</li> <li>Topsoil and subsoil will be stored and managed separately. Topsoil will be stored in stockpiles of no more than 2m and with sides no steeper than 1 in 1.75.</li> <li>Topsoil and subsoil will be returned to the original areas, in separate layers where possible where these areas are not occupied by permanent new infrastructure.</li> <li>Appropriate machinery will be used to minimise soil compaction, for example, reducing the use of heavy plant or tracked vehicles passing over organic soils.</li> <li>Any highly compacted area of organic soil will be dug out and aerated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	To ensure agricultural soil quality is not detrimentally affected by the Scheme.	ES Paragraphs 9.9.4, 9.9.6, 9.10.3 Agricultural Land Holdings Assessment [EXA/D4/019REP4- 046 and 047]	Main contractor	Soil Handling Strategy (as part of the CEMP which will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority) Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Site Environmental Inspection Records	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	• Dust suppression measures, such as damping down, will be implemented during periods of dry weather.						
GS3	<ul> <li>The following measures will be implemented to minimise the risks to controlled waters from grouting activities:</li> <li>A grouting method statement must be produced prior to any grouting works which will include an assessment of ground conditions, potential receptors and measures included to ensure that pollution of sensitive receptors e.g. groundwater, will not occur.</li> <li>Grout batching plant and associated materials will be contained within a fully bunded area to prevent escape of spills.</li> <li>Where required, a grout curtain will be installed (e.g. using pea gravel) to restrict the flow of grout beyond the treatment boundaries.</li> <li>Spill mats will be placed around grouting wells to catch any grout spillages.</li> </ul>	To prevent pollution of watercourses.	ES Paragraph 9.9.7 and 13.9.10	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Site Environmental Inspection Reports Grouting Method Statement	Construction	
GS4	<ul> <li>The following measures will be implemented to mitigate risks to human health (construction workers and surroundings site visitor/occupants):</li> <li>Works will be undertaken in accordance with a suitable Remediation Strategy, to be agreed with the local authority ahead of site works starting.</li> <li>Earthworks will be completed in accordance with a CL:AIRE compliant MMP to ensure re-used material does not present a risk to human health or the environment. This will be declared to CL: AIRE via a Qualified Person. This will ensure any contaminated material are re-used suitably as part of the earthworks associated with the Scheme.</li> <li>Construction workers will wear appropriate PPE, Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), monitoring equipment and Respiratory Protective Equipment (RPE) where a risk has been identified, for example where asbestos fibres have been identified within the soil.</li> <li>Temporary shoring will be used in excavations when working with loose or unstable ground.</li> <li>Works will be undertaken in accordance with a grouting method statement.</li> </ul>	To protect Human Health. To maximise the reuse of materials generated by the Scheme.	ES Paragraph 9.9.8 and 10.9.4	Main contractor	Materials Management Plan Method Statements Construction Phase Health and Safety Plan	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	<ul> <li>All earthworks dealing with asbestos will be undertaken in accordance with the Control of Asbestos Regulations (2012).</li> <li>Should unexpected contamination be encountered as part of the earthworks, then a suitable remediation strategy will be formulated in consultation with the local authority to suitably mitigate the effects.</li> </ul>						
GS5	<ul> <li>The following measures will be implemented to minimise explosion risks associated with Confined Spaces:</li> <li>Gas monitoring equipment will be used by all operatives entering below ground confined spaces.</li> <li>Confined space specific risk assessment will be undertaken, before producing and implementing suitable RAMS to mitigate risks, and ensuring personnel have the appropriate training.</li> <li>Methane detectors will be placed within surrounding buildings (located within 50m) during drilling and grouting activities, to monitor whether any gases are being released as the voids pressure is increased during grouting.</li> </ul>	To minimise explosion risks associated with Confined Spaces.	ES Paragraph 9.9.9	Main contractor	Confined Space Permit to Work RAMS	Construction	
GS6	<ul> <li>The following measures will be implemented during the construction phase to minimise risks associated with ground collapse and ground related structural damage:</li> <li>Grouting pressure checks will be undertaken when pumping any grout into the ground to monitor whether any anomalies in pressure are noted which could signify that grouting may be reaching areas outside those intended.</li> <li>Where required, a grout curtain will be installed (e.g. using pea gravel) to restrict the flow of grout beyond the treatment boundaries and inhibit the impact upon any surrounding shaft walls.</li> <li>Mine shafts located within the Scheme Footprint will require capping, if not already suitably treated.</li> <li>Appropriately designed temporary shoring will be used in excavations when working with loose or unstable ground.</li> </ul>	To minimise risks associated with ground collapse and ground related structural damage.	ES Paragraph 9.9.10	Main contractor	Grouting Method Statement Temporary Works Design	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
Materi	als Resources						
M1	<ul> <li>Measures will be investigated during detailed design which have the potential to avoid and mitigate adverse impacts from material resources consumption, and the generation and disposal of waste. Such measures will include:</li> <li>Minimising resource use by:</li> <li>Simplifying layout and form.</li> <li>Using standard sizes.</li> <li>Balancing cut and fill.</li> <li>Maximising the use of renewable material resources, and materials with recycled or secondary content.</li> <li>Setting net importation as a Scheme goal.</li> <li>Designing pre-fabricated structures and components, where appropriate, so that environmental impacts associated with, for example, material use, material handling, material transport, waste generation, waste treatment, waste transport, energy use and disruption on site, are reduced.</li> <li>Considering how material resources can be designed to be more easily adapted over an asset lifetime, for example the use of weathering steel for Allerdene Bridge (both options) would ensure long term durability with minimal maintenance compared with painted steelwork.</li> <li>Considering the deconstructability and demountability of elements so that they can be reused at the end of their design life.</li> <li>Identifying materials with the least embedded carbon as far as practicable.</li> </ul>	To minimise impacts on material resources.	ES Paragraph 10.9.3, 14.9.2	Designer Contractor	Detailed Design	Design Construction	
M2	Material resources from Scheme demolition activities will be re- used in the construction of the new road as far as possible.	To maximise reuse of surplus materials generated by the Scheme.	ES Paragraph 10.9.4 and 14.9.2	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
					England's Scheme website SWMP Materials Management Plan		
М3	The replacement North Dene Footbridge will comprise pre- constructed elements.	To reduce waste production on site.	ES Paragraph 10.9.4	Designer	Detailed Design	Design Construction	
M4	The feasibility of reusing North Dene Footbridge deck elsewhere on the highway network will be investigated. Should this not be possible alternatives for reuse elsewhere will be investigated. Where the North Dene Footbridge deck cannot be reused it will be recycled either on or off-site.	To maximise the reuse of surplus material generated by the Scheme.	ES Paragraphs 10.9.3 and 14.9.2	Designer Client Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website SWMP	Design Construction	
M5	Potential reuse of materials on other schemes promoted by the Applicant in the North East will be investigated.	To maximise reuse of surplus materials generated by the Scheme or on the Highways England network.	ES Paragraph 10.9.4	Designer Client Main contractor	Materials Management Plan SWMP The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority and the Environment Agency Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Design Construction	
M6	A SWMP will be produced and maintained by the main contractor in order to identify, monitor, manage and reuse materials, arisings and waste on site.	To minimise and manage surplus	ES Paragraph 10.9.4 and 14.9.2	Main contractor	SWMP Site Environmental Inspections	Construction	



				1	1		
Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
		materials and waste on site.					
M7	Earthworks material classified as unacceptable for reuse (U1/U2), will be treated in order to divert these arisings from landfill. Treatment options will be identified following testing. The reuse of this material will be included in the MMP which will be approved by the SoS in consultation with the local authority.	To maximise reuse of surplus materials generated by the Scheme.	ES Paragraph 10.9.4	Designer Main contractor	Materials Management Plan.	Construction	
M8	Locally sourced materials and suppliers will be used where practicable.	Reduce impact of transportation of materials to site.	ES Table 10-16.	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Construction	
Noise a	nd Vibration						
N1	A Thin Surface Course System (TSCS) for all sections of the A1 and slip roads up to the roundabouts but excluding the roundabout circulatory must be installed. The Certification Body SIPT (System Installation and Performance Trial) inspection protocol (as detailed in Clause 942.4 of the MCHW Volume 1 - Specification for Highway Works Series 900 (Road Pavements – Bituminous Bound Materials) ( <b>Ref 1.9</b> )) will be developed to contain an additional declaration in achieving the desired road/tyre noise level influence. This will be specified as meeting Level 3 (-3.5dB(A)) as stated in Table 9/17 of the MCHW Volume 1 Specification for Highways Works Series 900. The Main contractor must meet the TSCS performance requirements (Level 3 / -3.5 dB(A), as detailed above) and will be required to demonstrate that the "as installed" material has been installed so as to meet the requirements of the specification.	To reduce noise generated across the Scheme.	ES Paragraph 2.7.1 and 11.9. ES Appendix 11.4 Noise and Vibration Level Prediction and Modelling Methods assumptions ExA First Written Questions ExA Third Written Questions	Designer Main contractor	Detailed design drawings As built drawings Specification that meets Level 3 (-=3.5 dB(A)) as stated in Table 9/17 of Volume 1 Specification for Highways Works MCHW Series 900	Design Construction	



		1	1	1	1		
Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
N2	An acoustic barrier, approximately 670m long and 3m high, must be provided next to the north bound carriageway along the Highway boundary, to tie into or overlap with the existing bund west of the northbound carriageway at Lockwood Avenue as shown on <b>Figure 2.4: Environmental Masterplan</b> of the ES <b>[APP-041]</b> . The minimum performance requirement for the acoustic barrier will be derived in accordance with advice in Section 5.3 of LA119 (November 2019) and BS EN 1793-1. The final details, including appearance, of the acoustic barrier will be included in the CEMP. The barrier will be fully installed as early as possible during construction and not later than the Scheme opens to traffic.	To minimise noise and vibration for local residents.	ES Paragraph 2.7.1, 11.9.1 and 11.9.3 ExA Further Written Questions	Designer Main contractor	Detailed design drawings As built drawings	Design Construction	
N3	The easternmost 45m of the existing noise barrier at Lady Park will be realigned to the back edge of the proposed slip road verge, such that the full length of the barrier sits at the back edge of the carriageway as detailed in <b>Figure 11.7b: Noise</b> <b>Barrier – Lady Park Barrier</b> of the ES <b>[APP-084]</b> . This barrier will be retained with a height of 2.5m along its full length. The minimum performance requirement for the acoustic barrier will be derived in accordance with advice in Section 5.3 of LA119 (November 2019) and BS EN 1793-1. The final details, including appearance, of the acoustic barrier will be included in the CEMP. The acoustic barrier will be fully installed as early as possible during construction and not later than the Scheme opening to traffic.	To minimise noise and vibration for local residents.	ES Paragraph 2.7.1, 11.9.14 ExA Further Written Questions	Main contractor	Detailed design drawings As built drawings	Design Construction	
N4	A concrete centre reserve will be constructed along the full length of the Scheme.	To contribute to minimising noise and vibration for local residents.	ES Paragraph 11.9.2	Designer Main contractor	Detailed design drawings As built drawings	Design Construction	
N5	<ul> <li>The following measures will be implemented during construction:</li> <li>The contractor and their sub-contractors will at all times apply the principle of Best Practicable Means (BPM) as defined in Section 72 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 and carry out all work in such a manner as to avoid or reduce any disturbance from noise.</li> <li>Guidance given in BS 5228-1 (Section 8 - Control of noise and Annex B (Ref 1.10) - Noise sources, remedies and their effectiveness) will be followed and advice and</li> </ul>	To minimise noise nuisance from construction plant and activities.	ES Paragraph 11.9.5 ExA Further Written Questions	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criter and reporting requirements
	<ul> <li>training on noise minimisation given to staff during site induction procedures.</li> <li>All plant brought on to site will comply with the relevant European Commission (EC)/UK noise limits applicable to that equipment or should be no noisier than will be expected based on the noise levels quoted in BS 5228-1. Each plant item will be well maintained and operated in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations and in such a manner as to minimise noise emissions.</li> <li>Electrically powered plant will be preferred, where practicable, to mechanically powered alternatives.</li> <li>Sound reduced plant fitted with suitable silencers or operated within enclosures will be used.</li> <li>Pneumatic tools will be fitted with silencers or mufflers.</li> <li>Deliveries to site will be programmed and routed to minimise disturbance to local residents. Management of Heavy Goods Vehicles (HGVs) on site will be planned and monitored by the contractor so that vehicle movements are minimised and aligned to the programme of delivery for each phase of work.</li> <li>Items of plant operating intermittently will be shut down in the periods between use.</li> <li>Stationary plant will be located so that the noise effect at receptors is minimised and aligned to the goperation, will be noise attenuated using methods based on the guidance and advice given in BS 5228-1.</li> <li>Construction methods will be selected in accordance with best practice. For example, the breaking-out of concrete structures will use low noise methods such as munching or similar, rather than percussion breaking.</li> <li>Plant and equipment will be noise reduced / lowest noise emission levels based on the example data contained with BS5228-1 (Ref. 1.8) whilst remaining fit for purpose. Care will be taken for works required during out-of-hours/night-time periods, e.g. as associated with the formation of the new Allerdene Bridge and removal of the existing Allerdene Bridge, where night-time rail possessions are anticipated to be required.</li> <li>Tempo</li></ul>				Noise monitoring re Site Environmental Inspection Records Noise monitoring programme approve the SoS following consultation with the authority



riteria	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
g records ntal ords g roved by g n the local		

					1	_	
Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	<ul> <li>appropriate to minimise noise breakout and reduce noise levels at potentially affected receptors.</li> <li>There will be a considerate and neighbourly approach to relations with local residents with particular care given to the timing and regularity of works that are undertaken within any one area. For example, appropriate periods of respite will be allowed where the generation of high noise levels is unavoidable e.g. due to the proximity of works.</li> <li>For out-of-hours/night-time works that are programmed for the formation of the new Allerdene Bridge and removal of the existing Allerdene Bridge (where rail possessions are anticipated to be required), local residents will be provided with advanced notice via means of a local letter drop, public notice or other such communication. A construction noise monitoring programme will be undertaken for all out-of-hours work that is to be undertaken for the installation of the new Allerdene Bridge and the removal of the existing Allerdene Bridge. This programme will include an active feedback loop to the construction contractor by means of a visual or alert based system allowing live monitoring of compliance with appropriate construction noise criteria. The local planning authority will be consulted in respect of the noise monitoring programme prior to seeking SoS approval.</li> <li>If a temporary significant noise (or vibration) effect cannot reasonably be prevented and the works being undertaken are crucial to progressing a particular phase of the Scheme, then separate liaison with the local authority will be undertaken to agree that best mitigation techniques are being applied and therefore that associated effects are minimised. This will include agreement with the local authority regarding the nature, timing and duration of works. Community consultation will also be carried out as appropriate.</li> <li>Details of the screening bunds, including heights, to be installed at Junction 67 Coal House compound, will be provided in the CEMP.</li> </ul>						



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
N6	The site manager, or other appointed site representative, will be responsible for logging all received environmental noise and vibration comments/complaints, as well as the action that is taken in response to each point raised, and whether this was successful. Where not successful, supplementary actions will be carried out and resulting effects logged. The contact details for the site representative will be openly advertised so that local residents have a point of contact in case of any issues arising. The site representative will be responsible for keeping an open line of contact with local residents and advising the timing and programming of potentially noisy works.	To promote positive community engagement and ensure members can raise concerns with a named point of contact.	ES Paragraph 11.9.5	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Site noise complaint log to include a record of actions taken to resolve and close out complaint	Construction	
N7	BPM will be implemented to minimise construction generated vibration. Many of the measures listed for noise in N1 above will also help to minimise vibration. All plant items will be properly maintained and operated according to manufacturers' recommendations and in such a manner as to avoid causing excessive vibration and careful consideration will be given to the methods of work. A construction vibration monitoring programme will be undertaken where driven piling works are required, or where vibratory rollers are to be used in the immediate vicinity of sensitive receptors. This programme will include an active feedback loop to the construction contractor by means of a visual or alert based system allowing live monitoring of compliance with appropriate construction vibration criteria.	To minimise nuisance resulting from construction vibration.	ES Paragraph 11.9.9 and 11.9.10	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Vibration monitoring records	Construction	
N8	Where piling works are required for the extension of Longbank Bridleway Underpass (the Bowes Railway Scheduled Monument), these will be completed using a rotary bored (i.e. non-impulsive) method. Monitoring will be carried out by the main contractor and archaeological contractor during piling works to identify if the retaining wall associated with Bowes Railway SM is damaged during construction. The condition of the wall will be compared with the baseline condition detailed in <b>Appendix 6.3: Bowes Railway Retaining Wall Survey</b> <b>Report of the ES [APP-120]</b> . If any of the wall is damaged it will be repaired on a like for like basis using the agreed conservation strategy set out in CH6. These repairs will be in	Facilitate the delivery of the Longbank Bridleway Underpass without damage to the section of the retaining wall associated with Bowes Railway SM (1003723) that is to be kept.	ES Paragraph 11.9.11 Historic England Written Representations	Main contractor Archaeologist (main contractor)	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority. WSI approved by the SoS in consultation with Historic England. Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways	Construction	



		1	1	1	1		
Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	addition to those identified in CH6 in this Outline CEMP. These monitoring requirements will be included in the Final WSI.				England's Scheme website		
Populat	ion and Health						
PH1	A 2.5m high wooden close-board fence must be included at the footpath over Longbank Bridleway Underpass to shield horses from adjacent traffic on the A1 and ensure a standard 3.0m wide passage is available across the entire width of the headwall of the Underpass.	To shield horses from adjacent traffic on the A1 and ensure a standard 3.0m wide passage is available across the entire width of the headwall of the Underpass.	ES Paragraph 2.7.1	Designer Main Contractor	Detailed design drawings As built drawings	Design Construction	
PH2	The new North Dene Footbridge will have a 3.5m (unsegregated) pedestrian/cycle path over the bridge deck and ramp and will have a 1 in 12 (minimum) gradient ramp. Corduroy tactile paving to aid the movement of partially sighted Walking, Cycling and Horse Riding (WCH) users.	To provide improved access for WCH users.	ES Paragraph 2.7.1 ES Paragraph 12.9.5	Designer Main Contractor	Detailed design drawings As built drawings	Design Construction	
	Signage and layout will be clear to understand and avoid creating route uncertainty. Improvements will be provided at both Eighton Lodge and Coal House interchanges to ensure pedestrian facilities (dropped kerbs and tactile paving) are consistent around the junctions.		ES Paragraph 12.9.12				
PH3	Ways to minimise the visual impact of gantries which could impact on views to the Angel of the North will be investigated during detailed design. This will include designing gantries as far as possible to have a reduced visual impact and sympathetic placement of gantries within the design envelope.	To minimise impacts on views to the Angel of the North.	ES Paragraph 12.9.1	Designer	Detailed design drawings	Design	
PH4	Temporary diversions will be put in place where WCH routes are closed during construction (North Dene Footbridge, Longbank Bridleway, Lamesley Bridleway 72 and access to footways near junction 65 (Birtley) and junction 66 (Eighton Lodge)).	To ensure continued access for WCH.	ES Paragraph 12.8.8 ES Paragraph 12.9.7	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	Temporary diversion routes are detailed within the Streets, Rights of Way and Access Plans of the ES [APP-008].				Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website		
PH5	All areas temporarily required for construction will be reinstated to reflect their former vegetation cover, unless otherwise stated on Figure 7.6: Landscape Mitigation Design of the ES [APP- 061].	To ensure community land is returned to community use following construction	ES Paragraph 12.9.18	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Construction	
PH6	Existing footpaths and walking, cycling and horse riding routes will be retained, and where crossed by the route, provided with proper means of access to prevent severance. The Smithy Lane crossing point, located along the A1, will remain open and unaffected during the construction period. The existing roads that will be incorporated into the temporary diversion routes during construction are detailed within the <b>Streets, Rights of Way and Access Plans</b> of the ES [APP-008].	To prevent community severance.	ES Paragraph 12.9.15 ES Paragraph 12.9.16	Designer	Detailed Design As built drawings	Design	
PH7	The design of routes for WCH will incorporate good practice with regards to the safety, including lighting.	To ensure the safety of WCH and improve amenity of users of footpaths.	ES Paragraph 12.9.11	Designer	Detailed Design As built drawings	Design	
PH8	<ul> <li>Measures will be put in place to maximise the potential for the workforce and project supply chain to be sourced locally which will include:</li> <li>Working with local people and local businesses to ensure that, wherever possible, investment in the North East, stays in the North East.</li> <li>Engaging with Jobcentre Plus to advertise job opportunities to local people seeking employment and identifying opportunities for work placements, further education and skills training.</li> </ul>	To maximise benefits to the local economy.	ES Paragraph 12.9.20	The Applicant Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Construction	



	1		1				
Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	<ul> <li>Opportunities for everybody working on the Scheme to upskill, through experience, training and development programmes.</li> </ul>						
PH9	A CTMP will be put in place which will detail measures to be implemented to minimise disruption to road network users. The Outline CTMP which is included in <b>Appendix B</b> of this Outline CEMP will be updated by the contractor and will form part of the CEMP which will be approved by the SoS in consultation with the local authority(s). Signage and route layout will be clear to understand and avoid creating route uncertainty. Any diversions or closures undertaken during construction will be clearly advertised, and any diversionary routes will be clearly signposted and not lead to uncertainty. Signage will be put in place to ensure local tourism and recreational facilities remain accessible.	To minimise driver stress as a result of traffic management during Scheme construction.	ES Paragraph 12.9.5 and 12.9.21	Main contractor	Construction Traffic Management Plan approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Construction	
PH10	The works will be programmed so that North Dene Footbridge and Longbank Bridleway Underpass are not closed at the same time. This will ensure that there is a route across the A1 at all times.	To minimise impacts to WCH using PRoW.	ES Paragraph 12.9.8	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Construction	
PH11	The construction works will be programmed in consultation with Network Rail and rail operators to ensure effects on rail travellers are minimised through the use of weekend and night- time route closures, and to ensure that alternative transport methods are provided where necessary.	To minimise impacts on rail travellers	ES Paragraph 12.9.13	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority	Construction	
PH12	<ul> <li>In order to minimise impacts to agricultural land holdings the following would be implemented:</li> <li>The duration of any temporary possession would be minimised, where possible</li> <li>Where land parcels are used for livestock or horse grazing, construction activities would be scheduled with</li> </ul>	To minimise impacts on agricultural land holdings	Agricultural Land Holdings Assessment [ <del>EXA/D4/019<u>REP4-</u> 046 and 047</del> ]	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register	Construction	



		1	1	1	1		
Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	<ul> <li>consideration of livestock and horse grazing, where possible. If construction disturbance to crops, livestock or horses is unavoidable, secure fencing would be erected in order to establish safe working areas and ensure crops and animals in areas of land unaffected by the works are protected</li> <li>Land and surface water drainage affected by the construction works would be reinstated and land restored to a functional state</li> <li>Any land temporarily possessed during construction works will be returned to its previous condition</li> </ul>				published on Highways England's Scheme website Site Environmental Inspection Records		
PH13	Land used as a construction compound and for materials storage within plot 3/13a shown on the Land Plans will be minimised. The <u>extenceextent</u> of land take within plot 3/13a should ensure that the contiguous land continues to be viable for keeping horses where in such use prior to the implementation of the Scheme. This will be managed in consultation with the landowner.	Minimise the impact on the economic viability of the land.	ES Addendum: additional land, paragraph 6.9.1	Main Contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Evidence of consultation with the land owner Site Environmental Inspection Reports	Design Construction	
Road D	rainage and the Water Environment						
W1	An attenuation pond must be provided in the location of the former A1 carriageway as shown on the <b>General Arrangement</b> Plan (sheet 3 of 7) <b>[APP-010]</b> .	To prevent contaminated water entering watercourses.	ES Paragraph 2.7.1	Designer	Detailed design As built drawings	Design Construction	
W2	The additional piers at Kingsway Viaduct must have piled foundations (into bedrock).	To ensure the effects of scour do not undermine the foundations.	ES Paragraph 13.9.2 ES Table 14-12	Designer	Detailed design As built drawings	Design Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
W3	All attenuation storage must be designed with overflow and isolation systems to retain contaminated road drainage, allowing the contaminated water to be treated before discharge.	To prevent contaminated water entering watercourses.	ES Paragraph 2.7.1 and 13.9.12	Designer Main contractor	Detailed design As built drawings	Design Construction	
W4	The attenuation pond at outfall 8 will be designed to provide water quality benefits and treatment.	To prevent contaminated water entering watercourses. To improve the water quality of the road discharge.	ES Paragraph 13.9.12 and Technical Note: Vortex Separators Assessment – Appendix B	Designer Main contractor	Detailed design Evidence of water quality benefits being provided in the design of the attenuation pond As built drawings	Design Construction	
W5	Vortex grit separators must be incorporated into all outfalls, except outlet 8.	To improve the water quality of the road discharge. To prevent sediment release into the watercourse.	ES Paragraph 2.7.1 and 13.9.12 and Technical Note: Vortex Separators Assessment – paragraph 5.1.3 [REP8-027]	Designer Main contractor	Detailed design As built drawings	Design Construction	
W6	Cut-off drains must be constructed at the base of all new embankments along the road.	To prevent any contaminated runoff that exceeds the drainage capacity from entering third party land.	13.9.13	Designer Main contractor	Detailed design As built drawings	Design Construction	
W7	<ul> <li>Pollution Control Devices (Penstocks) must be installed where the larger volumes of liquid can be retained in the case of a pollution incident. These will be at the following locations:</li> <li>Allerdene pond - Outfall 8</li> <li>Coal House underground storage tank (north-east quadrant) – Outfall 11</li> <li>Coal House underground storage tank (south-east quadrant) - Outfall 13</li> <li>Birtley Bowes Incline underground storage tank – Outfall 1</li> </ul>	To mitigate the risks of pollution to watercourses.	13.9.14	Designer Main contractor	Detailed design drawings As built drawings	Design Construction	
W8	Flood plain compensation must be provided via a top soil scrape for the loss of the River Team floodplain due to the	To offset the loss of floodplain	ES Paragraph 13.9.17 and	Designer	Detailed design drawings	Design	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	extended piers, this will be provided within the junction 67 (Coal House) roundabout ( <b>refer to <u>Figure 4 of</u> Technical Note:</b> Flood Risk Compensation [REP6-14] Figure 4).]).	associated with the additional piers at Kingsway Viaduct.	Technical Note: Flood Risk Compensation [REP6-14]				
W9	Scour protection must be incorporated into the design of the Kingsway Viaduct extension. Scour protection will be considered at detailed design and implemented in such a way so as not to impact the morphology of the river.	To mitigate against erosion around the bridge pier abutments at the River Team crossing.	ES Paragraph 13.9.18	Designer Main contractor	Detailed design drawings As built drawings	Design Construction	
W10	In realigning the A1 to the south of the existing Allerdene Bridge, Allerdene Culvert must be replaced by either a new culvert and realignment of the drainage channel (Allerdene embankment option) or daylighting of the Allerdene Culvert and replacement and realignment of the drainage channel to accommodate a new viaduct over the adjacent railway line (Allerdene viaduct option). All options for Allerdene Culvert will be designed to mimic the flow conditions of the existing watercourse to minimise impacts to the channel morphology and to ensure flood risk is not increased within and outside of the Scheme Footprint. Mitigation measures to be implemented must include:	To mitigate impacts and to provide improvements to Allerdene Burn and Culvert.	ES Paragraph 8.9.13 d) and 13.9.19 <u>Technical Note:</u> <u>Allerdene Burn –</u> <u>Channel Design</u> <u>Concept [REP8-026]</u>	Designer	Detailed design drawings As built drawings Evidence of consultation with the Environment Agency on design elements of the river channel	Design	
	<ul> <li>For Allerdene embankment option and Allerdene three span option, reinforced concrete headwalls, wingwalls and aprons will be provided at the inlet and outlet of the new culvert with appropriate scour prevention measures to minimise the risk of erosion.</li> <li>For Allerdene viaduct option, in addition to the alterations provided for Allerdene embankment or Allerdene three span options, the existing culvert will be removed and replaced with an open channel.</li> <li>For all options relating to the replacement of Allerdene railway bridge potential opportunities have been identified to improve the channel design and to provide enhancement to the river environment and morphology by, for example, inclusion of pools and riffles (or similar features to increase biodiversity) constructing a two-stage channel, adopting bioengineering techniques, such as rock rolls and mattresses, to maintain the channel profile and by re-vegetating the banks of the</li> </ul>						



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement crite and reporting requirements
	<ul> <li>proposed channel realignment. These, and further potential enhancements, will be considered at the detailed design stage of the Scheme.</li> <li>The proposed channels, for all Allerdene Bridge options, have a slightly larger capacity than the existing (1,001m<sup>3</sup>, 1,293m<sup>3</sup> and 865m<sup>3</sup> respectively), therefore the use of flow control culverts has been considered to maximise the channel storage and subsequently utilise the storage in the floodplain to minimise the change in flow control culverts and modification of the flood regime to facilitate more frequent flooding on the floodplain without having adverse impacts on third parties will be incorporated into the detailed design of the proposed channel.</li> <li>Where new culvert inlets are required, naturalised design features will be utilised, if design allows. Measures such as avoiding planting at the openings to the culvert to increase natural light entering the internal space, and an inclusion of a layer of soil and debris within the culvert to create a natural bed to encourage use will be considered.</li> <li>The detailed design of surface water outfalls will consider modifications to the outlet structure to ensure that they are set back from the watercourse, to reduce the impacts to flow.</li> <li>Geomorphological aspects will be incorporated into the design by a suitably qualified geomorphologist. The geomorphologist will ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that the morphology of the channel and the riparian zone for habitats and wildlife is maximised in the context of the Scheme as a whole.</li> <li>Consultation on the specific design regarding the enhancements to river morphology, natural design features, bed cover and levels etc. with the Environment Agency will be carried out.</li> </ul>				
W11	A surface water drainage strategy will be developed for the relocated NGN site (adjacent to the relocated section of the Allerdene Burn) during detailed design and approved by the SoS in consultation with the local authority. The strategy will utilise <u>Sustainable Drainage System (SuDS)</u> based	The surface water strategy for the NGN site will ensure that discharge rates do not exceed the greenfield rates and	ES Paragraph 13.9.16	NGN Designer	NGN Surface Wate Drainage Strategy



iteria	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
iter y	Design	

		1					
Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	attenuation/principles where feasible to ensure that there is no impact on water quality.	will require new outfalls to the relocated Allerdene Burn.					
W12	A Flood Risk Activities permit from the EA and Ordinary Watercourse consent from the LLFA will be required for any works within channel or 8m from top of the River Team bank. These consents will be obtained by the main contractor prior to any works commencing within or near a watercourse. Any dewatering or discharge of waters during construction may also require an environmental permit. Current and up to date ecological survey work will be used to inform the EA Flood Risk Activity Permit under the	To obtain consent for works affecting watercourses.	ES Paragraph 13.9.6	Main contractor	Flood risk activity permit and ordinary watercourse consent approved by the relevant authority Ecology Survey Reports	Pre- construction	
	Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016.						
W13	As-built drawings and any relevant survey data will be provided by the main contractor to Highways England to enable them to update the Highways Agency Drainage Data Management System (HADDMS).	To ensure Highways England has the most up to date information on their assets.	ES Paragraph 13.9.7	Designer Main contractor	Data supplied to Highways England	Design Construction	
W14	The CEMP will include a temporary surface water drainage strategy, including flood risk mitigation measures. The temporary surface water drainage strategy will form part of the CEMP which will be approved by the SoS. The temporary surface water drainage strategy will be put in place prior to the commencement of the works that they are required to off-set.	To avoid an increase in flood risk.	ES Paragraph 13.9.11	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Temporary Surface Water Drainage Strategy	Construction	
W15	<ul> <li>The following mitigation measures will be implemented during the construction phase to minimise impacts on water quality:</li> <li>Appropriate construction methodology will be employed such as the use of coffer dams to exclude the work area from the main waterbody (such as Allerdene Burn), thus</li> </ul>	To minimise Impacts to water quality.	ES Paragraph 13.9.8	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority and the Environment Agency	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement crit and reporting requirements
	<ul> <li>reducing the risk of increased sediment loads or hazardous substances being directly released into the waterbody.</li> <li>Environmental permit and ordinary watercourse consent will be sought and a method statement will be produced prior to starting work around the River Team and Allerdene Burn respectively.</li> <li>Fuel and potentially hazardous construction materials will be stored at least 10m away from the River Team and other surrounding watercourses and in bunds that have areas with external cut-off drainage; fuel will be stored in double skinned tanks with 110% capacity.</li> <li>Areas with a greater risk of spillage (e.g. vehicle maintenance and storage areas for hazardous materials) will be carefully sited (e.g. away from drains or areas where surface waters may pond).</li> <li>All drains within the Scheme Footprint will be identified and labelled and measures implemented to prevent polluting substances from entering them.</li> <li>Silt fences, silt traps, filter bunds, settlement ponds and/or proprietary units such as a 'siltbuster' will be used to treat sediment laden water.</li> <li>Oil absorbent booms will be installed, as appropriate, on the surface watercourses immediately downstream of the works area, and will be regularly inspected and maintained.</li> <li>Temporary cut-off drains will be used uphill and downhill of the working areas to prevent clean runoff entering and dirty water leaving the working effectively.</li> <li>Measures will be put in place to prevent pollution from construction plant, vehicles and machinery including regular checks for oil and fuel leaks, refuelling in designated areas, on an impermeable surface, away from drains and watercourses.</li> <li>Plant will be maintained in a good condition with wheel washing in place.</li> <li>All refuelling will be supervised and carried out in a designated area with appropriate cut-off drainage and located away from watercourses.</li> </ul>				Reported on the Requirements Reg published on High England's Scheme website Temporary surface drainage strategy Method Statement Environmental cor and permits Site Environmenta Inspection Reports



riteria	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
egister ghways me		
ace water ly ents consents		
ntal orts		

Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	<ul> <li>All fuel, oil and chemicals will be stored in a designated secure area, with secondary containment provided.</li> <li>Concrete wash out will only take place at designated concrete washout areas.</li> <li>Surface water run-off and excavation dewatering will be captured and settled out prior to disposal to sewer as appropriate. Any contaminants will be removed prior to disposal.</li> <li>Stockpiles/excavated materials will be stored in such a way to minimise silt laden runoff and/or windblown particles (e.g. by covering or seeding).</li> <li>All loose materials will be covered so as not to give rise to a significant increase in sediment load to the drainage network.</li> <li>Sewage generated from site welfare facilities will be disposed of appropriately.</li> </ul>						
W16	Where works will lead to temporary changes in the surface water runoff regime a temporary surface water drainage strategy will be developed to ensure that there will be no increase in runoff or pollutant load during the construction phase of the Scheme. This will be undertaken in consultation with the Local Authority as the LLFA.	To ensure that there is no increase in surface water runoff.	ES Paragraph 13.9.12	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Temporary Surface Water Drainage Strategy	Construction	
W17	The following measures will be implemented to minimise the risks to the water environment associated with localised flooding during construction: Where there is a risk of localised flooding, measures will be put in place to prevent pollution e.g. by ensuring no fuel, oil or chemicals are stored in these locations, and moving plant and machinery from these areas when not attended. Surface water drainage and the area within the Scheme Footprint will be maintained in order to prevent significant ponding of surface water and to ensure the risk of localised flooding is not increased.	To ensure the risk of localised flooding is not increased and to minimise impacts to water quality.	ES Paragraph 13.9.11	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Temporary Surface Water Drainage Strategy	Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
	Monitoring of local weather will take place in order to be able to predict localised flooding within the Scheme Footprint during construction so that control measures can be implemented. The River Team will be temporarily culverted to allow safe access over the river during the construction of the Kingsway Viaduct. The temporary culvert units and channel will be appropriately sized to manage the design flows to minimise the impacts on the natural flow characteristics of the watercourse. The contractor will sign up to the Environment Agency's flood warning service and have an appropriate flood management plan in place to ensure the safety of the workers in and around the River Team channel and flood plain. The CEMP will detail the timing of the works for the construction of the flood plain compensation and the relocation of the Allerdene Burn. This is to ensure that the mitigation measures are in place prior to the commencement of the works that they are required to off-set.				Construction method statements		
W18	The potential for disruption to off-site field drainage will be assessed prior to the commencement of works by the main contractor, in the locations where this will occur, diversions/alternative drainage routes will be constructed prior to the works.	To avoid disruption to field drainage and associated increase in flood risk.	ES Paragraph 13.9.11	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Construction	
W19	The works comprised in the Scheme only physically impact the Allerdene Culvert and the western culvert at Smithy Lane Bridge. The construction of the Scheme should not physically damage any open or culverted sections of watercourse and there should be no extensions or alterations to any other culverts, or their connecting watercourses.	To protect adjacent culverts and watercourses	Gateshead Council Written Representations	Designer Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Detailed design Method Statements	Design Construction	



		1	1	1	1		
Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, construction, operation)	Record of Completion (Signature and date)
					Site Environmental Inspection Reports As built drawings		
W20	<ul> <li>Should any works be required to be undertaken in the vicinity of the Environment Agency's gauging station (land plots 3/3x and 3/3y as detailed on the Land Plans [APP-006]) these will be planned and agreed with the Environment Agency in advance to minimise impacts and disruption. A Method Statement will be produced in consultation with the Environment Agency which will include the following: <ul> <li>A drawing to show the location of the gauging station and telephone connection routes</li> <li>Measures to protect the gauging station if works are to be undertaken in close proximity to the station or that could affect the gauging station including its telephone connection</li> <li>The operational and emergency access requirements including protocols for site induction arrangements, contact details and out of working hours access arrangements, for any periods when the land is fenced</li> <li>The Environment Agency are to be notified of the timing and duration of any works in the vicinity of the gauging station and Coal House roundabout</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	To protect the EA's gauging station	Environment Agency Written Representations	Main Contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority and the Environment Agency Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Method Statement Site Environmental Inspection Reports		
W21	The section of the River Team which is to be culverted as part of the temporary construction works will require bank rehabilitation as part of the culvert removal. The culvert will be removed in a manner to be agreed with the Environment Agency as part of the Flood Risk Activities Permit to avoid adverse impacts on adjacent habitats. The section of the River Team that is impacted by the construction works (temporary culvert and piling works etc) will be restored. The restoration works will be incorporated into the design by a suitably qualified geomorphologist. The designer will ensure that so far as reasonably practicable the morphology of the channel and the riparian zone for habitats and wildlife is maximised in the context of the Scheme as a whole. Consultation on the specific design regarding the enhancements to river morphology, natural design features,	To ensure bank rehabilitation takes place to improve the existing habitat for fish.	Environment Agency Written Representations	Main Contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website Detailed Design As built drawings Evidence of consultation with the Environment Agency on design	Design Construction	



Ref	Action (including monitoring requirements)	Objective	Source Reference	Organisation / Individual Delivering Measure	Achievement criteria and reporting requirements	Project stage (Design, pre- construction, operation) Record of Completic (Signature and date)
	bed cover and levels etc. with the Environment Agency will be carried out.				elements of the river channel Method Statements Site Environmental Inspection Reports	
Climate						
C1	Weep holes will be incorporated into the detailed design to ensure a reduction in the build-up of pore water pressures behind wall faces in retaining walls. Structure drainage systems will have maintenance access to ensure blockages are reduced as much as practically possible to eliminate build-up of water.	To prevent damage to structures.	ES Table 14-12	Main contractor	Detailed design drawings As built drawings	Detailed Design Construction
C2	<ul> <li>The following aspects will be implemented to reduce Green House Gas (GHG) emissions from the Scheme:</li> <li>Raw materials will be selected as far as practicable with the least GHG emissions intensity in reference to information published in Environmental Product Declarations (EPDs).</li> <li>Vehicles, plant and processes will be specified to be best in class for efficiency.</li> <li>Specification of best-in-class energy efficient systems for operations e.g. lighting and signage.</li> <li>Adoption of efficient logistics management for transport of construction materials and excavated materials. This can include the use of global positioning system (GPS) to plan the most efficient route and schedule deliveries to maximise the volume being transported per trip, considering the use of logistics hubs.</li> </ul>	To reduce GHG emissions.	ES Paragraph 14.9.2	Main contractor	The CEMP will be approved by the SoS following consultation with the local authority Reported on the Requirements Register published on Highways England's Scheme website	Detailed Design Construction





## 4. CONSENTS AND PERMISSIONS

- 4.1.1. A Consents and Agreement Position Statement **[APP-015]** has been submitted as part of the DCO application, which sets out the Applicant's intended strategy for obtaining the consents and associated agreements needed to implement the Scheme. It identifies at a high-level what consents are expected to be needed for the Scheme, together with how those consents will be obtained.
- 4.1.2. This section of the Outline CEMP identifies those environmental consents, permissions and agreements that will be, or will likely be, sought by the Applicant or the main contractor for the Scheme on its behalf. It will be the responsibility of the main contractor to secure these consents and permissions for the Scheme where not sought by the Applicant.
- 4.1.3. In addition to the DCO, there are other regulatory regimes that must be complied with and licences and/or consents that will need to be obtained to allow the Scheme to proceed including, but not limited to:

European Species and Notable species licences Environmental Permit: Flood Risk Activities Ordinary Watercourse Consent Waste exemption for re-use of material on site (if required)

4.1.4. It is the responsibility of the main contractor to ensure that consents have been obtained and to ensure compliance with the latest environmental legislation. The main contractor will update **Table 4-1** once the necessary consents have been established to record and document the requirements.

Туре	Issuing Authority	Requirement
Badger Licence	Natural England	Consent must be obtained before construction works can commence.
EPS Licence	Natural England	Consent must be obtained before construction works can commence due to presence of a confirmed bat roost.
Environmental Permit: Flood Risk Activities	Environment Agency	Main contractor to obtain a permit for works On or near a main river On or near a flood defence structure In a flood plain
Ordinary watercourse Consent	Local Authority	Main contractor to obtain consent for: Renewal of an existing gateway crossing by means of a culvert or bridge.

## Table 4-1 – Consents and permissions that may be required during construction to deliver the Scheme



Туре	Issuing Authority	Requirement
		Creation of a new gateway crossing by means of a culvert or bridge. Piping a watercourse for a length of eight metres or less. All structures or modifications in or within 9 metres of a watercourse (headwalls, sluices and fencing). Any temporary works in or within nine metres of a watercourse, that will be in place for less than six months.
Consent from LLFA	Lead Local Flood Authority	Main contractor to obtain consent for the temporary surface water drainage strategy.
Exemptions for operations such as U1 (import of waste for use in construction) and T15 (crushing of aerosols to minimise hazardous waste) (if exemption limits can be met).	Environment Agency	Main contractor to identify and register relevant and required exemptions with the Environment Agency.
Waste Carrier Licence	Environment Agency	Main contractor to ensure their selected waste disposal contractor(s) holds a valid and current Waste Carrier Licence Waste Carriers to supply completed Transfer Notes for any collections and removals of non-hazardous or inert waste from site. These must be kept for two years. Waste carriers to supply completed hazardous waste transfer notes for any collections and removals of hazardous waste from site. These must be kept for three years.
Waste Disposal Licence	Environment Agency	Main contractor to ensure that waste is taken to facilities permitted to deal with that waste stream (including hazardous waste).



Туре	Issuing Authority	Requirement		
		Waste facilities to provide documentation to show that they are permitted to receive the waste streams.		
Hazardous Waste Producer Registration	Environment Agency	<ul> <li>Hazardous waste producer registration is no longer required for any site having hazardous waste removed from their premises.</li> <li>Completion of the Consignment Notes for the removal of Hazardous Waste.</li> <li>Where required specialists to be contracted, for example asbestos removal.</li> </ul>		



# 5. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSET DATA AND AS BUILT DRAWINGS

#### 5.1. ENVIS

- 5.1.1. The Highways England Environmental Information System (EnvIS) consists of specific environmental data supplied by service providers, Highways England and other bodies which is collated and displayed in the Highways Agency Geographic Information System (HAGIS). This data is used to assist in managing the environment, within and surrounding the strategic road network, and in the review and reporting of the environmental performance of both service providers and Highways England.
- 5.1.2. The aim of EnvIS is to assist Highways England and service providers, in designing and managing the strategic road network in an accurate, consistent and environmentally sound manner. Specifically, it aims to achieve the following key strategic and operational objectives:

Enable consistent and accurate recording and retrieving of specific environmental data about the strategic road network.

Assist in the review and reporting of environmental performance of both Highways England and service providers.

Improve understanding of the environmental issues and opportunities that must be considered at different stages of trunk road and motorway management.

In line with ensuring a value for money approach, assist in the prioritisation of environmental management actions based on an understanding of the condition of the Element and environmental objectives.

Assist in the handover of environmental data from designers to network management agents (and vice versa) and the transfer of environmental data from an outgoing network management agent to its successor.

Assist designers and network management agents in the collection of environmental data and use this information to develop specific environmental management programmes and strategies, including EMPs.

#### COLLECTION AND SUBMISSION OF ENVIS DATA

5.1.3. Identifying and recording EnvIS data is an ongoing process. Service providers are required to submit EnvIS data, stored on their own system, in the form of environmental inventory and environmental management information records. For designers, the frequency of EnvIS data submission (to the Applicant), should be in line with the end of the following milestones:

Preliminary Design: Development phase– Environmental Assessment/Statement Publication - environmental data resulting from statutory or non-statutory assessment of the environmental implication of the Scheme. Designers collect EnvIS data for all elements that have influenced or are influenced by the Scheme.

Construction Preparation: Development phase– Detailed design drawings - environmental data detailing the final specification of the Scheme. Designers collect and submit EnvIS data detailing all elements associated with the planning and design of the project and any preconstruction environmental surveys e.g. species surveys, archaeological investigations. Construction, commissioning and handover: Construction phase – As Built Drawings – environmental data detailing the completion of the Scheme prior to handover. Designers collect and submit EnvIS data detailing all elements associated with the construction of the Scheme prior to handover.



project and planning environmental management actions that are required to be undertaken by the network managing agent as part of operating and maintaining the network area.

- 5.1.4. At this stage of the Scheme, EnvIS data will include the submission of all species surveys results undertaken to inform the ES [APP-021 to APP-071] and a copy of the ES and associated documents.
- 5.1.5. The above approach should align with and inform the requirements of the 'As-built Documentation' required at Construction, commissioning and handover.



# 6. DETAILS OF MAINTENANCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING ACTIVITIES

#### 6.1. MONITORING

- 6.1.1. The ES [APP-021 APP071] and REAC propose certain requirements for environmental monitoring during construction to ensure the identified mitigation measures and actions can be tracked and closed out when completed. Some of these are specific, for example, noise monitoring: others are more general, for example, covered by regular environmental inspections.
- 6.1.2. The main contractor will be responsible for conducting monitoring during construction and following completion of construction for a set period. After this period, all roads, bridges, footways and other infrastructure associated with the Scheme will be adopted by Highways England and fall within their routine schedule of maintenance and inspections as detailed in **Section 6.2** below.
- 6.1.3. A central filing system will be in place to store monitoring records and site environmental inspection reports. Furthermore, records of compliance with the requirements of the Outline CEMP, derived from audits and other inspections, will be held at the main contractor's site office.
- 6.1.4. The following monitoring will typically be carried out:

Monitoring	Responsible Person	Frequency
Air quality monitoring	Main contractor	Daily visual dust inspections during dry weather.
Archaeological monitoring of all groundworks at the section of masonry retaining wall of the Scheduled Bowes Railway and monitoring of the permanent removal of some sections of the masonry walling of the Bowes Railway SM.	Archaeologist (main contractor)	During groundworks at the section of masonry retaining wall of the Scheduled Bowes Railway and on removal of the masonry wall of the Bowes Railway SM.
Noise and vibration monitoring	Main contractor	Live monitoring (with alert system) during construction

#### Table 6-1 – Construction stage monitoring to be carried out



Monitoring	Responsible Person	Frequency		
Monitoring of the freshwater environment	ECoW (main contractor)	As detailed in the Flood Risk Activities Permit and/or Ordinary Watercourse Consent.		
Gas monitoring	Main contractor	During drilling and grouting activities, to monitor whether any gases are being released from the ground as the voids pressure grounded.		
Weekly environmental inspections	Site Manager/Agent	Weekly		
Environmental inspections	Environmental Manager/Co-ordinator	Monthly		
Environmental audits	Environmental Manager/Co-ordinator	Quarterly/Bi-annually		
SWMP update and review	Environmental Manager/Co-ordinator	Monthly		
	Environmental Manager/Co-ordinator	Updated to take account of the following as soon as information becomes available:		
CEMP update and review		Changes in design Changes in external factors such as regulations and standards Any unforeseen circumstances as they arise such as new protected species or new archaeological finds The results of inspections and audits Learning points from environmental near misses and incidents		
		As a minimum the CEMP should be reviewed and updated every six months.		

#### POST CONSTRUCTION MONITORING

6.1.6. Following completion of the Scheme and to establish the effectiveness of the proposed mitigation strategy associated with it on going monitoring will be required, managed by, or on behalf of, Highways England.

#### 6.1.7. This will take two forms:

Monitoring of the growth and establishment of the planting strategy implemented as part of the Scheme.



Periodic review of agreed viewpoints to confirm that views associated with the Scheme have been mitigated as anticipated.

6.1.8. During the establishment period following the implementation of the planting strategy, ongoing monitoring of the shrubs, trees, and grassland will be required to ensure that the mitigation strategy has been successfully delivered. This will involve an annual inspection and reporting on all plant material, to ensure that plants have established within acceptable levels such that the mitigation strategy will be delivered in the future. There will be a requirement for any tree or shrub planted, within a period of five years after planting, that is removed, dies or becomes in the opinion of the local authority, seriously damaged or diseased, must be replaced in the first available planting season with a specimen of the same species and size as that originally planted, unless the SoS, following consultation with the local authority, gives consent to a variation.

#### 6.2. MAINTENANCE

- 6.2.1. Following completion of construction, the main contractor will be responsible for defects over a set period (generally five years). Towards the end of the construction period the CEMP will be developed as the HEMP which will include the monitoring and management arrangements going forward during future maintenance and operation. The Scheme must be operated and maintained in accordance with the HEMP. The HEMP will propose management techniques to encourage opportunities for improved woodland structure ground flora, herb layer and understory planting, as well as taller canopy species. This will be achieved through management techniques, including thinning or coppicing operations where appropriate. Maintenance of the trunk road network is the responsibility of Highways England, whilst maintenance of the local road network is the responsibility of the local authorities. These arrangements will apply to the Scheme, meaning that the A1 mainline, and its link/slip roads will be maintained by Highways England. The A1231 over junction 65 (Birtley) and the roundabout circulatory at junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) and junction 67 (Coal House) are maintained by Gateshead Council. The roads across the local authority boundary to the east are maintained by Sunderland City Council. All existing maintenance procedures specific to this section of the A1 will need to be reviewed by the relevant parties and updated as necessary.
- 6.2.2. Short-term maintenance and repair activities are likely to comprise inspections on the new works and installed assets, and any unplanned works due to damage to assets in events such as road traffic incidents. Longer term maintenance and repair works will include measures such as road restraint systems and traffic and road markings.
- 6.2.3. There will also be on-going (annual) inspections and general routine maintenance works such as debris removal, sweeping, litter picking and weed killing will still be required.
- 6.2.4. In the longer term, expected planned maintenance will include activities such as resurfacing the road and replacement of assets when they become life expired.



# 7. INDUCTION, TRAINING AND BRIEFING PROCEDURES FOR STAFF

#### 7.1. INDUCTIONS

- 7.1.1. In order to meet the environmental commitments, set out in this Outline CEMP, all staff will be suitably trained for their roles including their environmental responsibilities. A record of training will be maintained by the main contractor. As a very minimum all site personnel will be given a site induction, regular environmental tool box talks and RAMS briefings which will cover environmental issues related to the works and the CEMP.
- 7.1.2. The items relating to environmental awareness which are likely to be covered during site induction include the following:

Company or Scheme specific environmental policy Site environment and risks Prevention and control of pollution (e.g. fuel containment; spill kits) Risks of exposure to contamination associated with earthworks and excavations Materials storage (defined for excavated and imported materials) Waste management and storage (defined for domestic waste and construction waste) Wheel washing and road sweeping Nuisance (e.g. noise, dust, vibration and odour) Traffic management plans (e.g. haulage routes) Communication with the public Reporting of environmental near misses, hazards and incidents Emergency Response Plans

#### 7.2. TRAINING AND COMPETENCY

- 7.2.1. The training and competency of personnel will be ensured by the main contractor, who will prepare and deliver a programme of training relevant to environmental management. This may include more detailed training in the topics listed above and those relevant to the site-specific hazards. Any personnel carrying out activities with a potential for specific environmental impacts (e.g. refuelling of plant) will be provided with specific training.
- 7.2.2. Additional requirements for training should be identified and added to throughout the construction phase. Additional requirements for training will be identified through environmental audits and feedback on non-compliance. A log of training and competency will be maintained by the main contractor.

#### 7.3. TOOLBOX TALKS

- 7.3.1. The competency of personnel will be reinforced through daily 'toolbox talks' led by the main contractor. Topics for toolbox talks will include those relevant to the site-specific hazards or tasks. A log of toolbox talks provided for personnel will be maintained by the main contractor.
- 7.3.2. A summary of the training to be provided on site is summarised in **Table 7-1**.

#### Table 7-1 - Proposed site training schedule



Meeting/Briefing/Training	Frequency	Attendees
Safety, Health and Environment (SHE) Progress Meetings	Weekly/Monthly	Environment Manager
Induction Training (which will include environmental aspects)	On first visit to site	All persons attending site (site personnel, sub- contractors, clients, visitors).
RAMS briefings	Every job task	All involved in task.
Environmental Toolbox Talks will be carried out appropriate to the construction works being carried out on site at that time.	Minimum of one per month	All persons carrying out work on site (site personnel, sub- contractors).
Environmental briefings e.g. Environmental Bulletins/Alerts, Lessons Learnt, Results of Inspections/Audits	As required.	All persons carrying out work on site (site personnel, sub- contractors).
Job specific training e.g. <u>Institution of Occupational Safety</u> <u>and Health (IOSH)</u> working with Environmental Responsibilities and Site Waste Management.	As required	As identified for personnel with environmental responsibilities.
Scheme specific information, including the CEMP.	As required	Briefed out to all staff and displayed on notice board.



# 8. ACRONYMS

AGI	Above Ground Installation			
AO	Archaeology Officer			
BPM	Best Practicable Means			
BS	British Standard			
CCS	Considerate Constructor's Scheme			
CEMP	Construction Environmental Management Plan			
CIRIA	Construction Industry Research and Information Association			
CL:AIRE	Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments			
СТМР	Construction Traffic Management Plan			
DCO	Development Consent Order			
<del>DG</del> DMRB	District GovernorDesign Manual for Roads and Bridges			
EC	European Commission			
ECML	East Coast Main Line			
ECML ECoW	East Coast Main Line Ecological Clerk of Works			
ECoW	Ecological Clerk of Works			
ECoW EIA	Ecological Clerk of Works Environmental Impact Assessment			
ECoW EIA EMP	Ecological Clerk of Works Environmental Impact Assessment Ecological Management Plan			
ECoW EIA EMP EMP	Ecological Clerk of Works Environmental Impact Assessment Ecological Management Plan Environmental Management Plan			



ES	Environmental Statement			
GRP <u>GHG</u>	Glass-reinforced PlasticGreen House Gas			
<u>GPS</u>	Global Positioning System			
HADDMS	Highways Agency Drainage Data Management System			
HAGIS	Highways Agency Geographic Information System			
HEMP	Handover Environmental Management Plan			
IAN	Interim Advice Note			
IEEM	Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management			
INNS	Invasive Non-Native Species			
IOSH	Institution of Occupational Safety and Health			
LED	Light Emitting Diode			
LLFA	Lead Local Flood Authority			
LWS	Local Wildlife Site			
MCHW	Manual of Contract Documents for Highways Works			
MMP	Materials Management Plan			
MSP	Maintenance Service Provider			
NGN	Northern Gas Networks			
NGWB	Newcastle Gateshead Western Bypass			
NIAs	Noise Important Areas			
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment			
PPG	Pollution Prevention Guidelines			



PWMS	Precautionary Working Method Statement	
RAMS	Risk Assessment Method Statement	
RCB	Rigid Concrete Barrier	
REAC	Register of Environmental Actions and Commitments	
RPA	Root Protection Areas	
RPE	Respiratory Protective Equipment	
SEE	Suitably Experienced Ecologist	
SHE	Safety, Health and Environment	
<u>SIPT</u>	System Installation and Performance Trial	
SM	Scheduled Monument	
SOS	Secretary of State	
<u>SuDS</u>	Sustainable Drainage System	
SWMP	Site Waste Management Plan	
TSCS	Thin Surface Course System	
ТМ	Traffic Management	
UK	United Kingdom	
WCH	Walking, Cycling and Horse Riding	
WSI	Written Scheme of Investigation	



# REFERENCES

**Ref 1.1** Highways England (2020). Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA 120, Environmental Management Plans.

**Ref 1.2** CIRIA (2015). Charles, P, Edwards, P. Environmental good practice on site guide (fourth edition).

**Ref 1.3** Natural England (2010). Experience in bat mitigation. Guidance for ecologists and developers. Available at:

https://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20140605120428/http://www.naturalengland.org. uk/Images/bat-mitigation-guidance\_tcm6-10534.pdf

**Ref 1.4** Office of the Deputy Prime Minister (2005). Minerals Policy Statement 2: Controlling and mitigating the environmental effects of mineral extraction in England. Annex 1: Dust. Office of the Deputy Prime Minister, London. 2005.

**Ref. 1.5** Manual of Contract Documents for Highway Works (Amended 2001). Volume 1 - Specification for highways works. Series 3000 (Landscaping and ecology).

**Ref. 1.6** Manual of Contract Documents for Highway Works (Amended 2016). Volume 1 - Specification for highways works. Series 600 (earthworks).

**Ref 1.7** JNCC (2011). UK Biodiversity Action Plan Priority Habitat Descriptions. Available at: http://jncc.defra.gov.uk/PDF/UKBAP\_PriorityHabitatDesc-Rev2011.pdf

**Ref 1.8** Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (2000). Good practice guide for handling soils. Available at:

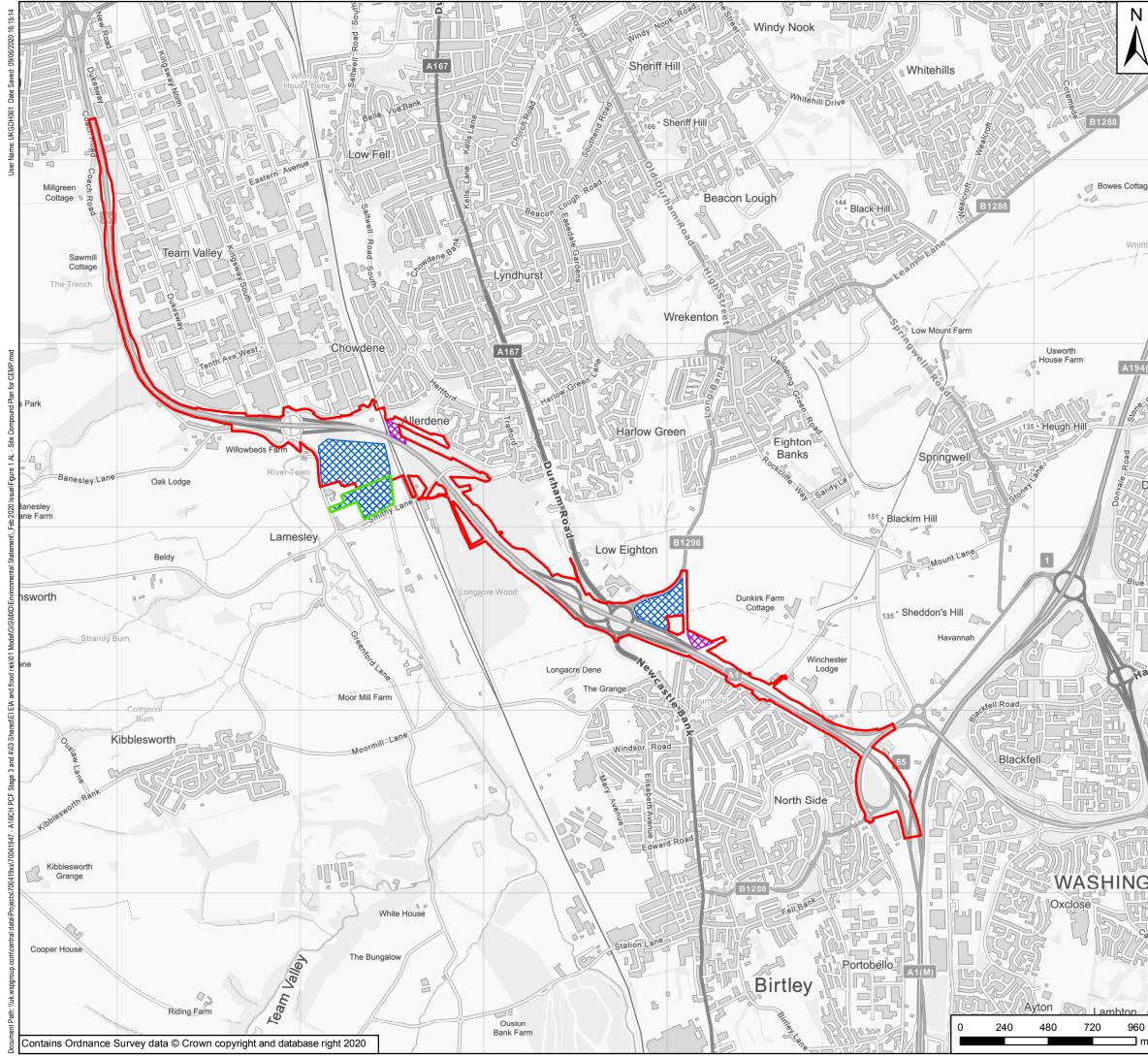
https://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20090318025522/http://www.defra.gov.uk/farm/e nvironment/land-use/soilguid/sheet18.pdf

**Ref 1.9** Manual of Contract Documents for Highway Works (Amended 2019). Volume 1 - Specification for Highway Works. Series 900 (Road Pavements – Bituminous Bound Materials).

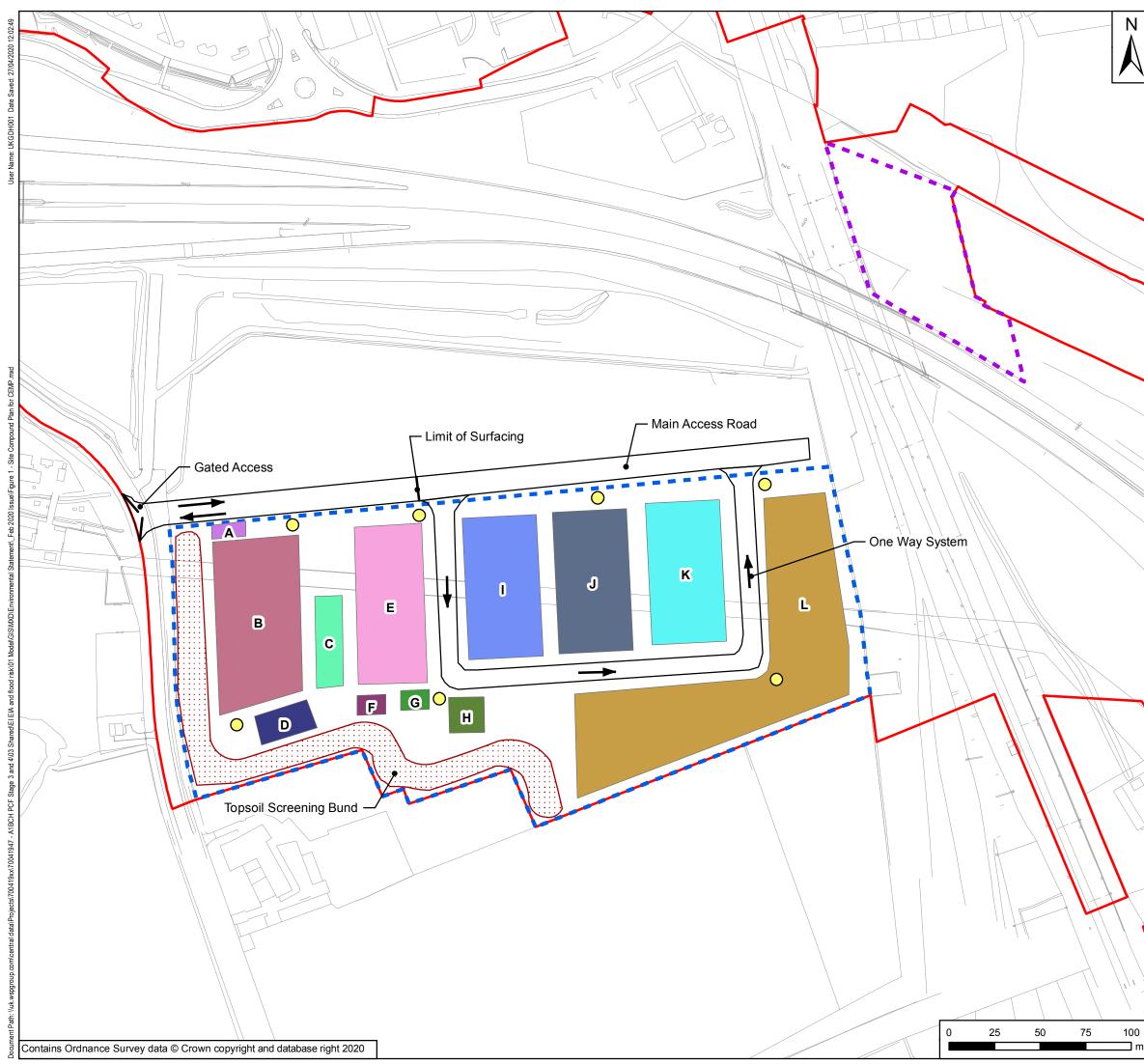
**Ref 1.10** British Standards Institution (BSI) (2009). Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites. Part 1: Noise. BS 5228-1.

# **Appendix A**

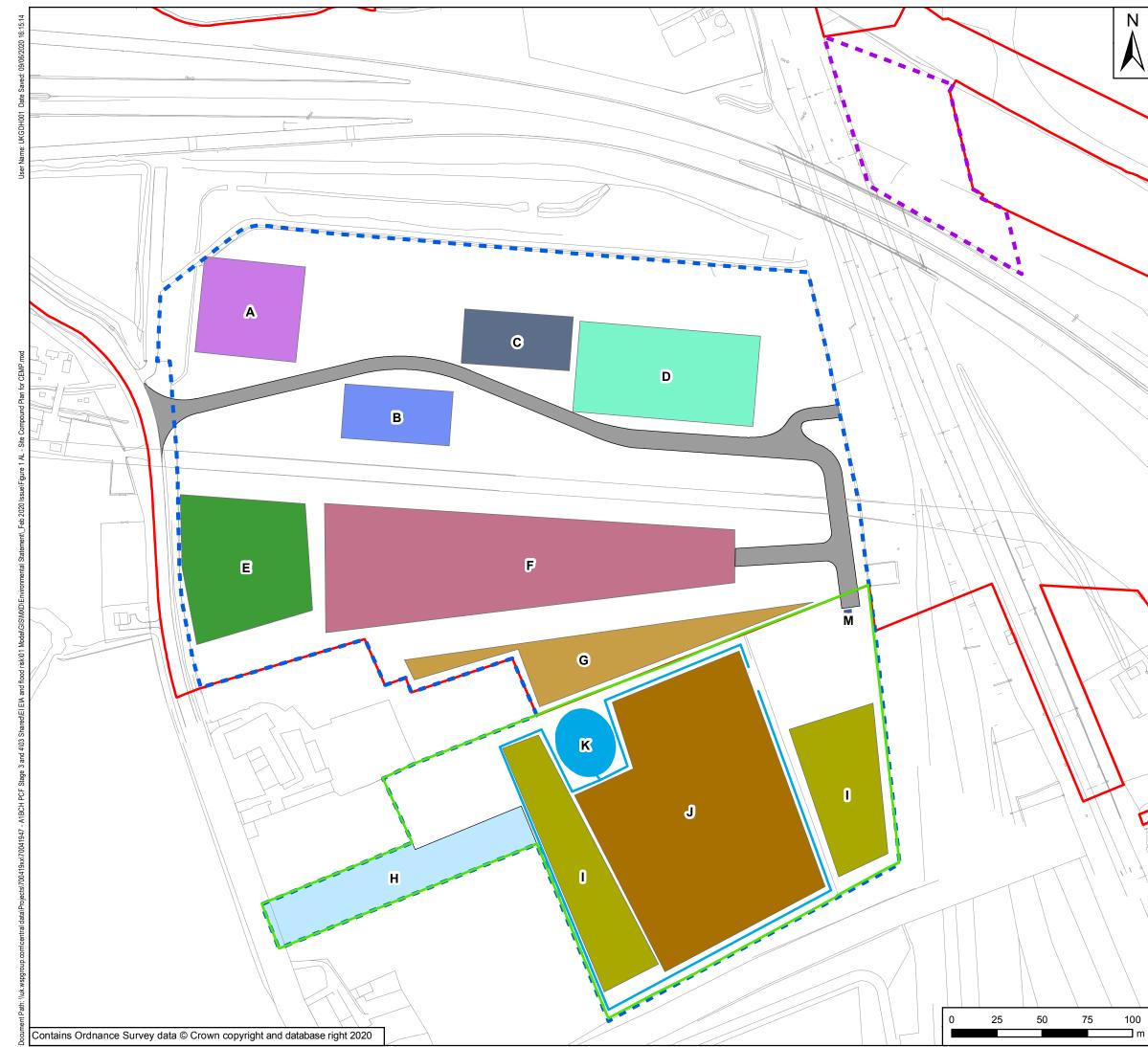
FIGURE 1/AL SITE COMPOUND LOCATIONS



	Key										
		Schei	me Footprir	nt							
			onal Land								
1				mpound							
	Working Compound										
e											
e											
1											
1											
M											
Ce											
111											
1											
10											
10											
10, 211 -											
12、21、21~											
	P06	Jun 2020	Updated to	o Incorporate Additio	onal Land	GH	JR	NA			
	P05	Apr 2020	Updated to	Fifth Issue	onal Land	GH	JR	кs			
	P05 P04	Apr 2020 Feb 2020	Updated to	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue	onal Land	GH GH	JR JR	кs кs			
	P05 P04 P03	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019	Updated to	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Third Issue	onal Land	GH GH GH	JR JR JR	KS KS KS			
	P05 P04 P03 P02	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Mar 2019	Updated to	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Third Issue Second Issue	onal Land	GH GH GH GH	JR JR JR JR	KS KS KS			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Mar 2019 Dec 2018	Updated to	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Third Issue Second Issue First Issue	onal Land	GH GH GH GH	JR JR JR JR JR	KS KS KS NJA			
	P05 P04 P03 P02	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Mar 2019	Updated to	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Third Issue Second Issue	onal Land	GH GH GH GH	JR JR JR JR	KS KS KS			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Mar 2019 Dec 2018 Date		Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Third Issue Second Issue First Issue	onal Land	GH GH GH GH	JR JR JR JR JR Chk'd	KS KS KS NJA			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Mar 2019 Dec 2018		Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Third Issue Second Issue First Issue		GH GH GH GH	JR JR JR JR JR Chk'd	KS KS KS NJA			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Mar 2019 Dec 2018 Date		Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Third Issue Second Issue First Issue Description		GH GH GH GH	JR JR JR JR JR Chk'd	KS KS KS NJA			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Mar 2019 Dec 2018 Date		Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Third Issue Second Issue First Issue Description		GH GH GH GH By	JR JR JR JR JR Chk'd	KS KS KS NJA			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Mar 2019 Dec 2018 Date		Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Third Issue Second Issue First Issue Description		GH GH GH GH By	JR JR JR JR JR Chk'd	KS KS KS NJA			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Mar 2019 Dec 2018 Date		Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Third Issue Second Issue First Issue Description		GH GH GH GH By	JR JR JR JR JR Chk'd	KS KS KS NJA			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Dec 2018 Date	r	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Second Issue First Issue Description TR010031	way	GH GH GH GH By	JR JR JR JR JR Chk'd	KS KS KS NJA			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability PINS Refer	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Dec 2018 Date	r	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Third Issue Second Issue First Issue Description	way	GH GH GH GH By	JR JR JR JR JR Chk'd	KS KS KS NJA			
<b>2</b>	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability PINS Refer Client	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Dec 2018 Date	A1 Birtley	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Second Issue First Issue Description TR010031 high englat	way nd se Schem	GH GH GH GH By	JR JR JR JR JR Chk'd	KS KS KS NJA			
<b>2</b>	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability PINS Refer Client	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Dec 2018 Date	A1 Birtley	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Second Issue First Issue Description TR010031	way nd se Schem	GH GH GH GH By	JR JR JR JR JR Chk'd	KS KS KS NJA			
<b>2</b>	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability PINS Refer Client	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Dec 2018 Date	A1 Birtley	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Second Issue First Issue Description TR010031 <b>high</b> to Coal Hou AL Site Comp	way nd se Schem	GH GH GH GH By	JR JR JR JR JR Chk'd	KS KS KS NJA			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability PINS Refer Client Client	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Dec 2018 Date ence Numbe	A1 Birtley Figure 1/	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Second Issue First Issue Description TR010031 <b>high</b> conglation to Coal Hou AL Site Comp Overview	way nd se Schem bound Pla	GH GH GH GH By	JR JR JR JR Chk'd Status	KS KS KS NJA App'd			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability PINS Refer Client Client Drawing Tit	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Dec 2018 Date ence Numbe	A1 Birtley Figure 1/	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Second Issue First Issue Description TR010031 <b>high</b> conglate t to Coal Hou AL Site Comp Overview	way nd se Schem	GH GH GH By S	JR JR JR Chk'd Status	KS KS KS NJA App'd			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability PINS Refer Client Client Drawing Tit Drawing Tit Scale 1:20, Original Siz	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Dec 2018 Date ence Numbe ence Numbe ence Numbe	A1 Birtley Figure 1/2	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Second Issue First Issue Description TR010031 <b>high</b> color of the component overview Checked JR	way nd se Schem bound Pla	GH GH GH By S	JR JR JR Chk'd Status	KS KS KS NJA App'd			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability PINS Refer Client Drawing Tit Drawing Tit Scale 1:20, Original Siz	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Dec 2018 Date ence Numbe ence Numbe ence Numbe	A1 Birtley Figure 1/	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Second Issue First Issue Description TR010031 TR010031 TR010031 (to Coal Hou AL Site Comp Overview Checked JR Date	way nd se Schem pound Pla Approved NA Date	GH GH GH GH By S S	JR JR JR JR Chk'd Status	KS KS KS NJA App'd			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability PINS Refer Client Drawing Tit Scale 1:20, Original Siz A	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Dec 2018 Date ence Numbe ence Numbe ence Numbe	A1 Birtley Figure 1/	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Second Issue First Issue Description TR010031 <b>high</b> conglation to Coal Hou AL Site Comp Overview Checked JR Date Dec 2018	way nd se Schem bound Pla Approved NA Date Dec 20	GH GH GH GH By S S	JR JR JR JR Chk'd Status	KS KS KS NJA App'd			
	P05 P04 P03 P02 P01 Rev Suitability PINS Refer Client Client Drawing Tit Scale 1:20, Original Siz A Drawing Nt HE PIN	Apr 2020 Feb 2020 Apr 2019 Dec 2018 Date ence Numbe ence Numbe ence Number 1462	A1 Birtley Figure 1/	Fifth Issue Fourth Issue Second Issue First Issue Description TR010031 <b>high</b> color to Coal Hou AL Site Comp Overview Checked JR Date Dec 2018 I Originator	way nd se Scherr bound Pla Approved NA Date Dec 20 Volume	GH GH GH GH By S	JR JR JR JR Chk'd Status	KS KS KS NJA App'd			



	Кеу								
	Scheme Footprint								
	6.7	Cons	struction Cor	mpound					
	Working Compound								
	A, Security								
	B, Staff Parking								
			te Offices						
		_	ess Facility						
			ontractor Pa	rking					
		F, Se	cure Store						
		G, S	egregated W	/aste					
/		H, Fı	uel Store						
1		I, Pla	int Store						
		J, Ma	aterial Stora	ge					
		_	ubcontract S						
				d Spoil Storag	е				
		_,8							
/									
/									
/									
	P05	Apr 2020		Fifth Issue		GH	JR	кs	
	P04	Feb 2020	)	Fourth Issue		GH	JR	кs	
	P03	Apr 2019	1	Third Issue		GH	JR	KS	
	P02	Mar 2019	)	Second Issue		GH	JR	KS	
	P01	Dec 2018	3	First Issue		GH	JR	NJA	
	Rev	Date		Description		Ву	Chk'd	App'd	
	Suitability						Status		
	PINS Refe	erence Numb	er	TR010031			I		
$\times$	Client			11010031					
$\langle \rangle$	Client			high		C			
> '				highv englar	vay d	3			
				engiai	IU				
Z	Project Tit	le		to Cool Llaw	o Cohor			+	
	Drawing T	ītle	AIBIRIEY	to Coal Hous	se schen	ie			
	Diawing I	100							
_				AL Site Comp ed View, Junc		n			
$\checkmark$			Detail						
ť	Scale		Drawn	Checked	Approved		Authorised		
1		,000	GH	JR	NA	$\rightarrow$	KS	3	
6	Original Si	ize \3	Date Dec 2018	Date Dec 2018	Date Dec 20		Date Dec 2	2018	
7	Drawing N HE PIN	lumber		Originator	Volume		Revision	_	
$\backslash$		51462			6.3		P0	5	
	B2CH	4				Γ	PW Stage (	Code	
n	Section	Туре	ID	Direction Type	Role Nur	nber			



_								
	Key							
		Sche	eme Footprin	t				
			tional Land					
	Construction Compound							
	Working Compound							
	Access Road							
		A. P	roposed Abo	ve Ground In	stallation			
/			ontractor Pla					
/ //		_		-				
		C, C	ontractor Ma	terial Storage	;			
		D, La	aydown/Fabr	ication Area				
		E, P	roposed Con	npressed Nat	tural Gas	Com	pound	
		F, St	aff and Cont	ractor Parking	g and We	elfare		
-		_	opsoil Stockp		-			
		_			ating Out	fall		
		_		Access to Exi	sung Out	ıdll		
		I, To	psoil Stockpi	le				
		J, Er	nbankment F	Fill Material				
/		K, P	ond					
111		L, W	heel Wash F	acility				
		,						
\								
	P06	Jun 2020	) Updated to	Incorporate Addition	nal Land	GH	JR	NA
	P05	Apr 2020	)	Fifth Issue		GH	JR	KS
	P04	Feb 2020	)	Fourth Issue		GH	JR	KS
	P03	Apr 2019		Third Issue		GH	JR	KS
_	P02	Mar 2019	-	Second Issue		GH	JR	KS
Z	P01	Dec 201	8	First Issue		GH	JR	NJA
6	Rev	Date		Description		Ву	Chk'd	App'd
	Suitability						Status	
	PINS Ref	erence Numb	er	TD040004			1	
				TR010031				
	Client		-			_		
-				highv englar	way	S		
				englar	nd			
	Project Ti	tle						
	FIUJECT II		A1 Birtley	to Coal Hous	se Schem	ne		
4	Drawing -	Title						
5			Figure 1/A	AL Site Comp	ound Pla	n		
		De		Junction 67 (A			d)	
	Scale 1·2	000	Drawn	Checked	Approved NA		Authorised	
	1:2 Original S	,000	GH	JR Date	NA Date		KS Date	, ,
	-	43	Dec 2018	Dec 2018	Date Dec 20		Date Dec 2	2018
	Drawing I HE PIN	Number		Originator	Volume		Revision	
		51462			6.3		P0	6
	DOO	ы				Ī	PW Stage (	Code
	B2C Section	H Type	D	Direction Type	Role Nur	nber		



_									
	Key								
		Sche	eme Footprin	t					
			struction Con						
(	Working Compound								
	A, Security								
			aff Parking						
		C, Si	te Offices						
		D, M	ess Facility						
		E, Co	ontractor Par	king					
		F, Se	cure Stores						
		G, Se	egregated W	aste					
		- H, Fu	uel Storage a	and Distributio	on				
			terial Storag						
		_	ant Maintena						
		-	ant Storage	Charter -					
			ibcontractor	Storage					
			aboratory						
		N, Tr	affic Mainter	nance Yard					
		O, Ag	ggregate Sto	rage					
		P, La	ydown Area						
		Q, M	ess/Storage						
/									
	P06 P05	Jun 2020 Apr 2020		Incorporate Addition	nal Land	GH GH	JR JR	NA KS	
	P04	Feb 2020	-	Fourth Issue		GH	JR	KS	
	P03	Apr 2019		Third Issue		GH	JR	кs	
	P02	Mar 2019	)	Second Issue		GH	JR	кs	
	P01	Dec 2018	3	First Issue		GH	JR	NJA	
	Rev	Date		Description		By	Chk'd	App'd	
	Suitability						Status		
	PINS Ref	erence Numb	er	TR010031					
				10031					
_	Client		2	high		C			
~				highv englar	vay od	3			
				Gigiai	iu				
	Project Ti	tle	Δ1 Dirtlov	to Coal Hour	e Sohom				
	Drawing	Title	AIDILIEY	to Coal Hous	se schen				
			<b>F</b>						
				AL Site Comp ed View, Junc		n			
			2 014110						
/	Scale	000	Drawn	Checked	Approved		Authorised	<u> </u>	
	1:2 Original S	,000 Size	GH	JR	NA Date		Date	>	
	-	43	Dec 2018	Dec 2018	Date Dec 20	18	Date Dec 2	2018	
/	Drawing I HE PIN	Number		Originator	Volume		Revision	6	
	HE5	51462		WSP	6.3		P0	-	
	B2C	н					PW Stage C	ode	

⊐ m BZCH Section Type ID Direction Type Role Number

# **Appendix B**

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN



# CONTENTS

1		4
1.1.	OVERVIEW	4
1 <mark>.2.</mark>	DOCUMENT STRUCTURE	4
2	SITE ACCESS ARRANGEMENTS	5
<mark>2</mark> .1.	INTRODUCTION	5
<del>2.2.</del>	JUNCTION 67 (COAL HOUSE) COMPOUND	<del>5</del>
<mark>2.3.</mark>	JUNCTION 66 (EIGHTON LODGE) COMPOUND	6
<mark>2.4.</mark>	ACCESS ROUTES TO THE SCHEME	6
<del>2.5.</del>	ALLERDENE WORKING COMPOUND	7
<mark>2.6.</mark>	SIGNAGE FOR CONSTRUCTION RELATED TRAFFIC	7
2.7.	PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY	8
<del>2.8.</del>	ADVANCED NOTIFICATIONS (MAJOR ROAD USERS)	9
3	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND WORKING HOURS	10
<b>3</b> .1.	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME	<del>10</del>
<u>3.2.</u>	CONSTRUCTION WORKING HOURS	<u> </u>
<del>3.3.</del>	WORKING GROUP	<del>12</del>
4	CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC IMPACT	13
4.1.	TRIP GENERATION	
4 <u>.2.</u>	DISTRIBUTION	<u> </u>
4 <del>.3.</del>	ASSIGNMENT	
<del>5</del> .—	ABNORMAL INDIVISIBLE LOADS	<u>19</u>
<b>5</b> .1.		<del>19</del>



<mark>5.2.</mark>	HAULAGE RESPONSIBILITIES	<u> </u>
<del>5.3.</del>	NOTIFICATIONS	19
<del>5</del> .4.	HIGHWAYS CONDITIONS SURVEY	20
<del>5.5.</del>	MITIGATION	21
<del>5.6.</del>	FULL CLOSURES	<u>21</u>
6	CONSTRUCTION LAYDOWN AND PARKING	22
<del>6</del> .1	CONSTRUCTION STAFF PARKING	22
<del>6.2.</del>	CONSTRUCTION LAYDOWN AREAS	22
7	CONSTRUCTION WORKER TRAVEL PLAN	23
7.1	BACKGROUND	23
<mark>7.2.</mark>	AIMS AND APPROACH	23
<del>7.3.</del>	OBJECTIVES	23
7.4.	SMART MEASURES	23
7 <mark>.5</mark> .	SMART TARGETS	<u>2</u> 4
1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	OVERVIEW	1
1.2	DOCUMENT STRUCTURE	1
2	SITE ACCESS ARRANGEMENTS	2
2.1	INTRODUCTION	2
2.2	JUNCTION 67 (COAL HOUSE) COMPOUND	2
2.3	JUNCTION 66 (EIGHTON LODGE) COMPOUND	3
2.4	ACCESS ROUTES TO THE SCHEME	3
2.5	ALLERDENE WORKING COMPOUND	6
2.6	SIGNAGE FOR CONSTRUCTION RELATED TRAFFIC	6
2.7	PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY	7
2.8	ADVANCED NOTIFICATIONS (MAJOR ROAD USERS)	8
1		



3	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND WORKING HOURS	9
3.1	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME	9
3.2	CONSTRUCTION WORKING HOURS	12
<u>3.3</u>	WORKING GROUP	12
4	CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC IMPACT	15
4.1	TRIP GENERATION	15
4.2	DISTRIBUTION	15
4.3	ASSIGNMENT	18
5	ABNORMAL INDIVISIBLE LOADS	21
<u>5.1</u>	INTRODUCTION	21
5.2	HAULAGE RESPONSIBILITIES	21
<u>5.3</u>	NOTIFICATIONS	21
5.4	HIGHWAYS CONDITIONS SURVEY	23
<u>5.5</u>	MITIGATION	23
<u>5.6</u>	FULL CLOSURES	23
6	CONSTRUCTION LAYDOWN AND PARKING	24
6.1	CONSTRUCTION STAFF PARKING	24
6.2	CONSTRUCTION LAYDOWN AREAS	24
7	CONSTRUCTION WORKER TRAVEL PLAN	25
7.1	BACKGROUND	25
7.2	AIMS AND APPROACH	25
7.3	OBJECTIVES	25
7.4	SMART MEASURES	25
7.5	SMART TARGETS	26



# TABLES

Table 4-1 - Construction worker distribution and apportioned trips to junction 66 (EightonLodge) compound	-16
Table 4-2 - Construction worker distribution and apportioned trips to junction 67 (Coal         House) compound	-17
Table 4-3 - Link Summary: AADT 2021	-19
Table 4-4 - Link Summary: Peak Q3 2021	-20
Table 7-1 – SMART Measures Menu	-25
Table 4-1 - Construction Worker Distribution and Apportioned Trips to Junction 66 (Eighto Lodge) Compound         Table 4.2       Construction Worker Distribution and apportioned trips to junction 67 (Cost	<u>n</u> 16
Table 4-2 - Construction Worker Distribution and apportioned trips to junction 67 (Coal House) compound	17
Table 4-3 - Link Summary: AADT 2021	19
Table 4-4 - Link Summary: Peak Q3 2021	20
	-

# FIGURES

Figure 1 - Access routes into the A1 Birtley to Coal House Scheme Footprint	4
Figure 2 - Average number of vehicles per weekday (embankment option)	10
Figure 3 - Average number of vehicles per weekday (viaduct option)	11
Figure 1 - Access Routes into the A1 Birtley to Coal House Scheme Footprint	4
Figure 2 - Average Number of Vehicles per Weekday (Embankment Option)	10
Figure 3 - Average Number of Vehicles per Weekday (Viaduct Option)	11

# **APPENDICES**

APPENDIX B.1 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME



APPENDIX B.2

TRAFFIC DATA ANALYSIS / CALCULATIONS

APPENDIX B.3

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC FLOW DIAGRAMS

APPENDIX B.1 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

APPENDIX B.2 TRAFFIC DATA ANALYSIS / CALCULATIONS

APPENDIX B.3 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC FLOW DIAGRAMS





# **4.1** INTRODUCTION

## 1.1.1.1.OVERVIEW

- 1.1.1. This Outline Construction Traffic Management Plan (this "CTMP") has been prepared in support of an application made by Highways England (the "Applicant") for a Development Consent Order (DCO) in relation to the A1 Birtley to Coal House (the "Scheme"). A detailed description of the Scheme can be found in Chapter 2<u>: The Scheme</u> of the Environmental Statement (ES) (Application Document Reference;: TR010031/APP/6.1).
- 1.1.2. This CTMP provides a framework for addressing the transport issues associated with the movement of the construction traffic to service the Scheme, including site access, routing, signage, heavy goods vehicles (HGVs) and abnormal indivisible loads (AILs).
- 1.1.3. The purpose of this CTMP is to set out the principles that the Applicant and the main contractor will follow to manage construction traffic on the highway network throughout the construction of the Scheme.
- 1.1.4. This document will be developed as the as the Scheme progresses.

## 1.2. DOCUMENT STRUCTURE

- 1.2.1. The CTMP is divided into the following sections:
  - Chapter 2 Site Access Arrangements
  - Chapter 3 Construction Programme and Working Hours
  - Chapter 4 Construction Traffic Impact
  - Chapter 5 Abnormal Indivisible Loads
  - Chapter 6 Construction Laydown and Parking





# **2.2** SITE ACCESS ARRANGEMENTS

#### 2.1.2.1 INTRODUCTION

- 2.1.1. Two main construction compounds and two working construction compounds will be set up to enable the Scheme to be built.
- 2.1.2. The main construction compounds will include staff parking, site accommodation, materials storage, road sweepings management, facilities to wash vehicles and plant and vehicle maintenance areas. The main compounds will be secure gated, fenced and 24 hour security provided, will be hard surfaced and will implement a one way system. The compounds will be located as follows:
  - Junction 66 Eighton Lodge compound to the north of the A1, north east of Eighton Lodge roundabout
  - Junction 67 Coal House compound to the south of the A1, east of Coal House roundabout on NGN land
- 2.1.3. It is estimated that construction of both compounds will be over a twelve-week period, which includes time for providing access and egress from the local road network, and all other ancillary works. The compound locations are provided on
- 2.1.3.2.1.4. Figure 2a1/AL Site Compound Plan Overview within Appendix A of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Outline CEMP) (Application Document Reference: TR010031/APP/7.4).
- 21.4.2.1.5. The working compounds will be smaller compound areas set up to enable specific works at Longbank Bridleway Underpass (widening) and Allerdene Bridge (demolition) and will comprise a secure fenced and gated area with site welfare, parking and materials storage. The working compounds are located as follows:
  - Longbank compound to the north of the A1, west of Longbank Bridleway Underpass
  - Allerdene compound to the north east of the existing Allerdene Bridge

## **<u>2.2.2.</u>** JUNCTION 67 (COAL HOUSE) COMPOUND

- 2.2.1. The Junctionjunction 67 (Coal House) compound will be located to the south west of junction 67 (Coal House) roundabout and accessed off Lamesley Road. Temporary possession of the 6 hectares is sought. An application to amend the Application has been made which would include a further five hectares for material storage purposes. This would be accessed in the same manner as described in this CTMP.
- 2.2.2. The Junctionjunction 67 (Coal House) compound will be required to facilitate the construction of Allerdene Bridge, Kingsway roundabout and the other works in this vicinity. Figure 2b1/AL Site Compound Plan Detailed View, Junction 67 within Appendix A of the (Outline CEMP) illustrates the site access to this construction compound.





2.2.3. There will be a further working compound, Allerdene compound, that will be required for Allerdene Bridge demolition works.

#### 2.3.2.3 JUNCTION 66 (EIGHTON LODGE) COMPOUND

- 2.3.1. The Junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) compound will be located to the east of junction 66 (Eighton Lodge). The compound will be used for the works associated with the rest of the Scheme. Temporary possession of the 3.5 hectares is sought.
- 2.3.2. Figure <u>2c1/AL Site Compound Plan Detailed View, Junction 66</u> within Appendix A of the <u>(Outline CEMP) illustrates outlines</u> the site access to this construction compound.
- 2.3.3. There is a second working compound at junction 66 (Longbank Bridleway Underpass), that will be required for Longbank Underpass.

#### **<u>2</u>.4.<u>2.4</u>** ACCESS ROUTES TO THE SCHEME

- 2.4.1. As illustrated by **Figure 1** below, there are thirteen approach routes via main road links (Strategic Road Network and Local Highway Network) to the Scheme compound sites for construction workers and construction vehicles.
- 2.4.2. The junction 67 (Coal House) compound is accessible from Lamesley Road. The main access route for the compound is via the A1(M) junction 67 (Coal House) Roundabout.
- 2.4.3. The junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) compound is accessible from the B1296 Longbank. The main access route is via the A1(M) junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) Roundabout.
- 2.4.4. The distribution of the construction traffic is considered further in **Section 4** of this CTMP.

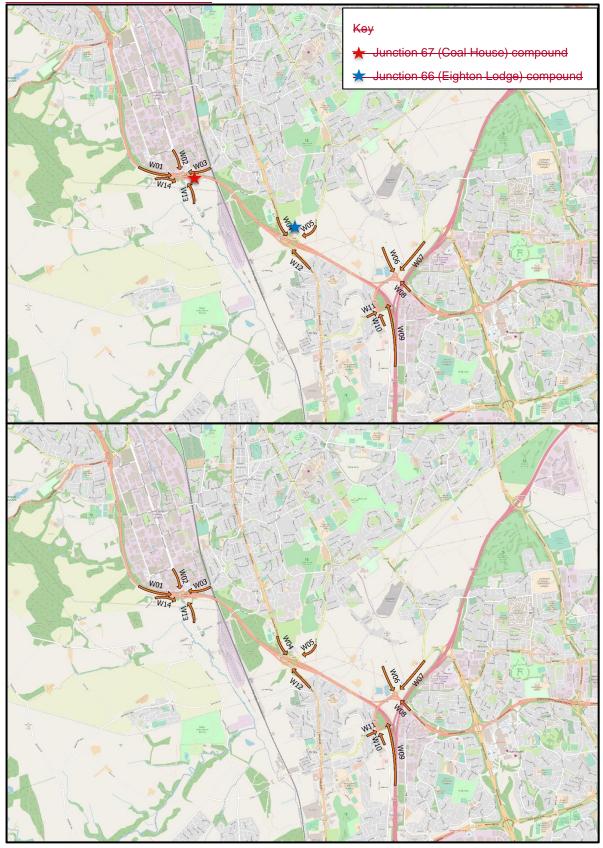




Figure 1 - Access routes Routes into the A1 Birtley to Coal House Scheme Footprint



highways england







2.4.5. Routing to and from the Scheme will take into consideration weight and height restrictions on the local road network, with use of the Strategic Road Network (SRN) and Major Road Network (MRN) prioritised.

#### 2.5.2.5 ALLERDENE WORKING COMPOUND

- 2.5.1. As detailed in the Outline CEMP paragraph 1.3.16, in addition to junction 67 (Coal House) compound and junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) compound, there is a working compound at Woodford (Allerdene compound), to the north of the A1 adjacent to the Allerdene Bridge (refer to Figure 1:/AL Site Compound Plan Detailed View, Junction 67 within Appendix A of the Outline CEMP). The working compound is required for the siting of a crane to be used to demolish the Allerdene Bridge.
- 2.5.2. It is anticipated that construction vehicles would use Woodford to access Allerdene compound for a duration of up to six months towards the end of the overall construction programme. -There will be <u>Heavy Duty Vehicle (HDV)</u> movements associated with site clearance, construction of a temporary access road, delivery of a crane, demolition works, and reinstatement.
- 2.5.3. HDVs will access the working compound from the A167 Durham Road and use the Hertford/Woodford junction. The construction site access is approximately 250m to the south of the Hertford/Woodford junction. Local residents will be provided with advance notification of site mobilisation, progress updates during the works, and activity associated with reinstatement.
- 2.5.4. In order to minimise disruption to residents, where practicable, HDVs will utilise the existing alignment of the A1 to export demolition materials from the Scheme and Self Propelled Modular Transporters (SPMT) will be used to remove bridge sections.
- 2.5.5. Surveys of the road condition (including traffic calming measures) will be undertaken before and after the operation of the compound with any damage made good. The details of the condition surveys will be agreed as part of the Working Group.

## 2.6.2.6 SIGNAGE FOR CONSTRUCTION RELATED TRAFFIC

- 2.6.1. Appropriate signage to ensure sufficient guidance for construction traffic will be provided, and to ensure that the traffic does not deviate from a specified route. More specifically, this will guide construction traffic in and out of the construction laydown, main construction compound and the main construction site along the A1(M).
- 2.6.2. Signage will also be used as a means of guiding the construction workers to the designated construction parking bays.
- 2.6.3. The location of signage will be developed as the Scheme progresses and a final CTMP is developed. This will be developed in consultation with Gateshead Council and approved by





the Secretary of State in line with Requirement 10(1) of Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (**Application Document Reference: TR010031/APP/3.1**).

## 2<mark>.7.<u>2.7</u> PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY</mark>

- 2.7.1. Within the Scheme Footprint, there are existing footways, footpaths and bridleways. Further details of the Public Rights of Ways (PRoW) affected by the Scheme can be found on the Streets, Rights of Way and Access Plans (Application Document Reference: TR010031/APP/2.4).
- 2.7.2. The PRoW to be temporarily stopped up and for which a substitute is to be provided can be found in Schedule 5 of the draft DCO [REP2-044 and 045].REP8-003 and 004], an updated version has been submitted at Deadline 9 (08 July 2020). This includes all details of the public rights of way to be stopped up, the extent of the stopping up, and the new public right of way to be substituted during the construction phase of the Scheme. Publicity and signage will be provided in advance of any diversions, including on the Scheme project page on Highways England Website and any associated newsletters.
- 2.7.3. During construction activities at Long Bank Bridleway Underpass, existing PRoW [LA/72a/16 (referred to as Longbank Bridleway)] will be temporarily stopped up and will be substituted temporarily by a diversion route as indicated on Schedule 5.
- 2.7.4. During construction activities at North Dene Footbridge, existing PRoW [BI/16/1 leading to North Dene Footbridge (including crossing facilities over the A1 Northbound and Southbound carriageway)] will be temporarily stopped up and will be substituted temporarily by a diversion route as indicated on Schedule 5.
- 2.7.5. However, to mitigate the impact of PRoW closure at North Dene Footbridge and Long Bank Bridleway Underpass, It will be ensured that closure at North Dene Footbridge and Long Bank Bridleway Underpass will not be undertaken at same time and construction activities will be planned to provide alternative routes to pedestrians, cyclists and equestrians by closure undertaken at one location and other location being opened for PRoW users.
- 2.7.6. In addition to the PRoW to be stopped up during the construction of the Scheme there will also be a controlled crossing point in place at the Allerdene Working Compound where the construction access crosses a public footpath. In discussion with the local highway authority it has been agreed to apply the principles contained in the DFT document 'Safety at Street Works and Road Works A Code of Practice' and operate to the same guidelines as applied to footways. These principles are as follows:
  - The footpath is closed for no longer than absolutely necessary, and in any case no longer than 15 minutes in every full hour.
  - Sufficient operatives are available at all times to advise, assist and direct footway users safely past the works.
  - Pedestrians requiring assistance need wait no longer than 5 minutes for help.





- All overhead operations are suspended when assisted pedestrians pass the works.
- Temporary footway closure signs are placed a recommended minimum of 20 metres in advance of the closure.
- 2.7.7. If the adjacent grassed area is used by equestrians, consideration will be given to suspending all operations when horses are passing the works although this is unlikely to be required as the works are set back from the controlled crossing.

#### **<u>2.8.2.8</u>** ADVANCED NOTIFICATIONS (MAJOR ROAD USERS)

2.8.1. Advanced notifications of diversions and closures will be issued to major road users in the vicinity of the Scheme including Royal Mail. This will form part of a wider communications plan associated with the Scheme. The method of communication will be agreed as part of the final CTMP.





# 3.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND WORKING HOURSPROGRAMME AND WORKING HOURS

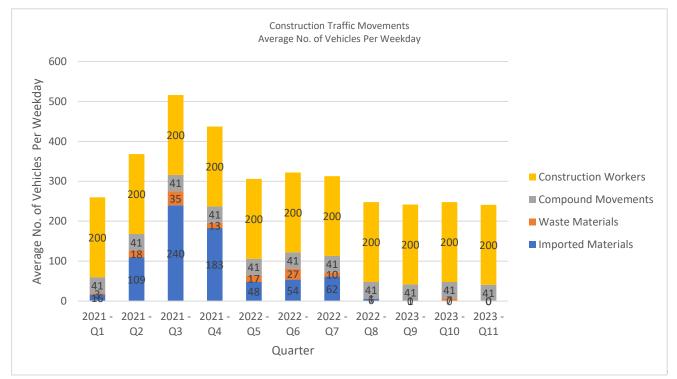
#### **3.1.3.1** CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

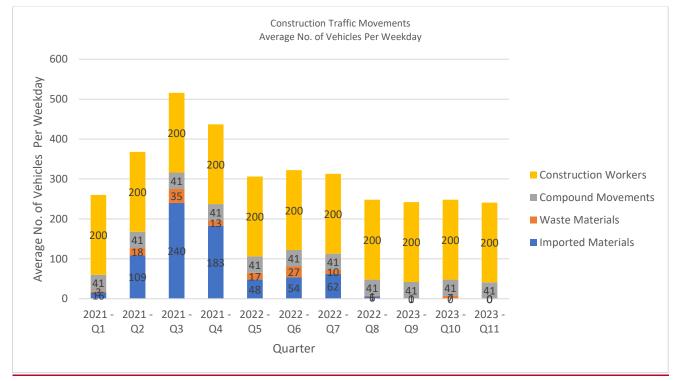
- 3.1.1. The construction programme for the main construction works is winter 2020/21 to winter 2023/24. Site mobilisation, site demobilisation and reinstatement activities are anticipated to be undertaken during the first and last quarter of the construction programme.
- 3.1.2. Construction traffic data has been provided by the buildability support contractor for the main construction works and an assessment of the construction phase of the Scheme has been undertaken and an outline construction programme developed. Two options (embankment option; and viaduct option) have been developed for the provision of the new Allerdene Bridge. Further details can be found in paragraphs 2.711 2.7.18 of Chapter 2: The Scheme of the ES (Application Document Reference: TR010031/APP/6.1). [APP-023]. An application has been made to amend the DCO application by providing for a third alternative for the replacement of Allerdene Bridge, namely a three-span viaduct. Should this be accepted into the Examination of the Application it will not affect the content and effect of this Outline CTMP. It is expected that the movements set out below would be reduced and the Final CTMP would take account of this.
- 3.1.3. The proposed outline construction programmes for both the embankment option and viaduct option are presented in **Appendix B.1**. The programmes have been prepared from a first principles approach whereby construction materials required for each element of the Scheme have been estimated and programmed accordingly. This provides a resultant total number of traffic movements for each quarter of the construction programme.
- 3.1.4. Based on the outline construction programme, for each construction option, daily vehicle profiles have been produced, and show the average number of vehicles per weekday for each quarter across the construction programme.



highways england

# Figure 2 - Average <u>numberNumber</u> of <u>vehiclesVehicles</u> per <u>weekday (embankment optionWeekday (Embankment Option</u>)







highways england

# Figure 3 - Average <u>numberNumber</u> of <u>vehiclesVehicles</u> per <del>weekday (viaduct optionWeekday (Viaduct Option)</del>









# 3.2.3.2 CONSTRUCTION WORKING HOURS

- 3.2.1. During the construction, the following standard hours of work will be adhered to on site:
  - Weekdays: 7.00am to 7:00pm
  - Saturdays: 7.30am to 1.00pm
- 3.2.2. It is noted that no work will take place on Sundays, Bank Holidays and/or Public Holidays, with exception to works relating to the replacement of Allerdene Bridge for which possessions of the <u>East Coast Main Line (ECML)</u> are required.
- 3.2.3. In any instance that works are required to be carried out outside these hours, this would be agreed in writing in advance with the local authority as the relevant planning authority (other than where such works are associated with an emergency).
- 3.2.4. Deliveries to the Scheme will be programmed to arrive and depart on site within the described working hours. However, as deliveries will arrive and depart from a range of locations there will be time where some delivery vehicles will be on the road network outside these hours to ensure time available to work on site is maximised.

#### <mark>3.3.3.2.</mark>WORKING GROUP

- 3.3.1. A working group will be established to discuss and manage interaction between Highways England schemes, and any other major road or non-road schemes that come forward. The working group would include, but not be limited to the following organisations:
  - Highways England
  - North East Joint Transport Committee Representative
  - Gateshead Council
  - Sunderland City Council
  - Emergency Services
  - Principal Contractor(s)
  - Local Residents Groups
- 3.3.2. It is noted that if potential cumulative impacts are identified through forward planning, the working group would seek to minimise any respective impacts through implementing agreed measures. This could include re-programming the most disruptive works to avoid overlap between schemes or coinciding with other major events e.g. Great North Run. The group will be required to commit to partnership working and would be required to act on any findings to ensure minimal disruption to residents.
- 3.3.3. Other topics for discussion as part of the Working Group could include, but not be limited to, managing the arrival/departure profile of vehicles to avoid disruption on the local road network, permit for closures, temporary reductions in speed limits on local roads, highway condition surveys, advanced notifications, <u>quality of the surfaces of diversion routes</u>,





measures to ensure diversion routes are suitable for use by walkers, cyclists, and horse riders (as appropriate), and Travel Plan measures for contractors.





#### **CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC IMPACT**





**CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC IMPACT** 

#### 4.1.4.1 TRIP GENERATION

- 4.1.1. Figure 2 and Figure 3 (See Section 3, paragraph 3.1.4 of this CTMP) highlight that the peak year of construction is projected to be 2021, and the peak quarter is projected to be 2021 Q3 for both the viaduct option and the embankment option.
- 4.1.2. Trip generation has been estimated on the basis of the outline construction programme, which sets-out the average number of vehicles for each day of each quarter.
- 4.1.3. The methodology for the trip generation for both the annual average daily traffic (AADT)
  2021 and peak quarter is set below, and supported by **Appendix B.1**, **B.2** and **B.3**.

#### 4<mark>.2.<u>4.2</u>DISTRIBUTION</mark>

#### **CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE TRIPS**

- 4.2.1. The construction vehicle trips were broken down into trips associated with:
  - Imported materials
  - Waste
  - Compound movements
- 4.2.2. The estimated likely routing for each of the above is provided within **Appendix B.1**. The result of the construction vehicle distribution is presented within **Appendix B.2**.

#### Imported Materials

- 4.2.3. For both the embankment option and the viaduct option, an estimate has been made about the likely source and route to site for import materials associated with the Scheme.
- 4 2.4. For material imported from across the <u>United Kingdom (UK<sub>7</sub>)</u>, it is assumed that each compound is accessed from the A1.

#### Waste

- 4.2.5. An estimate has been made of the likely disposal method and likely disposal destination for each waste component associated with the Scheme.
- 4.2.6. For each waste component, the optimum route from the Scheme to the likely disposal destination was estimated.

#### **Compound Movements**

4.2.7. An estimate has been made in relation to the anticipated number of trips by works vehicles, assumed to originate from junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) compound, and access the works area.





#### CONSTRUCTION WORKER TRIPS (COMMUTING)

- 4.2.8. To establish the distribution of the predicted construction worker traffic on the local highway network within the study area, a distribution model has been prepared using the 2011 Census Origin-Destination dataset and based on the method of travel to work by car.
- 4.2.9. The catchment area for the distribution model has been identified as Tyne and Wear comprised of Gateshead, Sunderland, North Tyneside, Newcastle upon Tyne, South Tyneside, County Durham and Northumberland.
- 4.2.10. In order to better understand how the construction worker traffic will be distributed within the catchment area, the zones are based on the census output area Middle Layer Super Output Area (MSOA), this results in 251 zones. Based on the census data, the percentage of trips between the origin zone and each of the destination zones is calculated with the percentages then assigned to the fastest routes to establish the distribution of the construction worker traffic.
- 4.2.11. The anticipated number of construction worker vehicles per day within the construction period has been estimated to be 200, based on vehicle occupancy of 1.2 and an average workforce of 240.
- 4.2.12. It has been assumed that 80% of construction worker trips are to junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) compound, and 20% of trips to junction 67 (Coal House) compound. These proportions represent the number of parking spaces at each compound relative to the total number of parking spaces.
- 4.2.13. The total anticipated results of the construction worker distribution models are shown in **Table 4-1** and **4-2**. The routes are illustrated on **Figure 1**.

Route	Proportion	Inbound	Outbound	Total
W01 – A1 SB	39%	62	62	125
W02 – Kingsway S	0%	0	0	0
W03 – Chowdene B	0%	0	0	0
W04 – A167 SB	9%	15	15	29
W05 – Longbank	6%	9	9	19
W06 – Eighton R	0%	0	0	0

### Table 4-1 - Construction worker distribution Worker Distribution and apportioned tripsApportioned Trips to junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) compound Compound



highways england

Route	Proportion	Inbound	Outbound	Total
W07 – B1288	16%	26	26	52
W08 – A1231	8%	13	13	26
W09 – A1 NB	9%	15	15	30
W10 – Portobello R	0%	0	0	0
W11 – B1288	0%	0	0	0
W12 – A167 NB	12%	20	20	40
W13 – Lamesley R	0%	0	0	0
W14 – Banesley L	0%	0	0	0

## Table 4-2 - Construction worker distributionWorker Distributionto junction 67 (Coal House) compound

Route	Proportion	Inbound Outbound		Total			
W01 – A1 SB	39%	16	16	31			
W02 – Kingsway S	0%	0	0	0			
W03 – Chowdene B	8%	3 3 6					
W04 – A167 SB	0%	0	0	0			
W05 – Longbank	0%	0	0	0			
W06 – Eighton R	0%	0	0	0			
W07 – B1288	16%	6	6	13			
W08 – A1231	8%	3	3	6			
W09 – A1 NB	9%	4	4	7			





Route	Proportion	InboundOutbound11		Total
W10 – Portobello R	2%			1
W11 – B1288	0%	0	0	0
W12 – A167 NB	0%	0	0	0
W13 – Lamesley R	18%	7	7	15
W14 – Banesley L	0%	0	0	0

#### 4<mark>.3.<u>4.3</u> ASSIGNMENT</mark>

- 4.3.1. Construction worker trips have been assigned to the road network based on the gravity model approach, which broadly uses the major urban areas across the region as the origin of construction workers. The fixed route approach is used for construction deliveries/removals as outlined in Section 4.2. Aggregating the construction traffic and construction worker traffic, the resulting flow diagrams are presented in Appendix B.3.
- 4.3.2. The flow diagrams were produced for the following scenarios:
  - Viaduct Option 2021 (AADT)
    - Heavy Goods Vehicle (HGV)
    - Light Goods Vehicle (LGV)
    - Total (HGV + LGV)
  - Viaduct Option Q3 2021 Peak (Average Daily Weekday Trips)
    - Heavy Goods Vehicle (HGV)
    - Light Goods Vehicle (LGV)
    - Total (HGV + LGV)
  - Embankment Option 2021 (AADT)
    - Heavy Goods Vehicle (HGV)
    - Light Goods Vehicle (LGV)
    - Total (HGV + LGV)
  - Embankment Option Q3 2021 Peak (average daily weekday trips)
    - Heavy Goods Vehicle (HGV)
    - Light Goods Vehicle (LGV)
    - Total (HGV + LGV)





- 4.3.3. The LGV and Total (HGV + LGV) scenarios include the construction worker movements (commute to and from junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) compound and junction 67 (Coal House) compound.
- 4.3.4. A summary of the construction traffic flow on each link for each scenario is shown in **Table 4-3** and **Table 4-4**.

Link/Gateway	AADT 2021										
	Viaduct O	ption	Embankment Option								
	1A	1B	1C	3A	3B	3C					
	HGV	LGV	Total	HGV	LGV	Total					
W01	51	156	207	61	156	217					
W02	0	0	0	0	0	0					
W03	0	6	6	0	6	6					
W04	0	29	29	0	29	29					
W05	10	73	83	10	73	83					
W06	0	0	0	0	0	0					
W07	1	65	66	1	65	66					
W08	0	32	32	0	32	32					
W09	98	37	135	172	37	209					
W10	0	1	1	0	1	1					
W11	0	0	0	0	0	0					
W12	2	40	42	2	40	42					
W13	0	15	15	0	15	15					
W14	0	0	0	0	0	0					

#### Table 4-3 - Link Summary: AADT 2021





#### Table 4-4 - Link Summary: Peak Q3 2021

Link/Gateway	Peak Q3 20	Peak Q3 2021										
	Viaduct Op	otion		Embankme	ent Option							
	2A	2B	2C	4A	4B	4C						
	HGV	LGV	Total	HGV	LGV	Total						
W01	74	156	230	140	156	296						
W02	0	0	0	0	0	0						
W03	0	6	6	0	6	6						
W04	0	29	29	0	29	29						
W05	14	87	101	14	87	101						
W06	0	0	0	0	0	0						
W07	2	65	67	2	65	67						
W08	0	32	32	0	32	32						
W09	204	37	241	404	37	441						
W10	0	1	1	0	1	1						
W11	0	0	0	0	0	0						
W12	4	40	44	4	40	44						
W13	0	15	15	0	15	15						
W14	0	0	0	0	0	0						





#### 5.5 ABNORMAL INDIVISIBLE INDIVISIBLE LOADS

#### 5<mark>.1.<u>5.1</u> INTRODUCTION</mark>

- 5.1.1. There are Abnormal Indivisible Loads (AILs) associated with the construction of Allerdene Bridge with the following scheme elements:
  - Transportation of steel beams for bridges
  - Transportation of Precast concrete beams for bridges
  - Transportation of steel beams from demolition activities
  - Transportation of large cranes
- 5.1.2. It is anticipated that AILs will access the Scheme using the A1 northbound or southbound, but this is subject to further review as the Scheme progresses.

#### 5.2.5.2 HAULAGE RESPONSIBILITIES

- 5.2.1. The requirements outlined below will be the responsibility of the haulage companies during the delivery of AIL components:
  - Abnormal load drivers, and their convoy, will avoid residential areas where possible.
  - Abnormal load deliveries will only take place during the hours agreed with both the Police and Highway Authorities.
  - Peak traffic periods will be avoided when planning the timing of deliveries both to and from the construction site.
  - Deliveries during a weekend will be minimised but will take place if this is deemed to be acceptable to both the Police and Highway Authorities.
  - To ensure the safe and effective coordination of the work, written notification of the commencement of the delivery periods will be given to the Police and Highway Authority within an agreed timescale to be agreed with the respective parties.
  - Additional temporary warning signs may be provided on the delivery route for AILs in accordance with the requirements of the Highway Authority.
  - Any modifications, temporary or permanent, to the highway network must be agreed with the Local Highway Authority and Highways England prior to the delivery of AILs.

#### 5.3.5.3 NOTIFICATIONS

5.3.1. To facilitate the delivery of AILs, it will be the responsibility of the haulage company to contact and inform the following key stakeholders. The haulage company must be able to advise each of the stakeholders in terms of proposed delivery dates and likely impacts.

#### **Emergency Services**

5.3.2. The Police, Fire and Ambulance services should be given written notice of the deliveries, and further daily notifications should be provided.





#### Highway Authorities

- 5.3.3. The respective Highway Authorities should be given advance written notice of the AIL deliveries on the Strategic Road Network (SRN) and local road network. The relevant authorities are likely to include Highways England, Gateshead Council, and other local authorities at the origin of the AIL (depending on the origin of the AIL).
- 5.3.4. Updates should be provided on a regular basis as the delivery timetable is finalised with the supplier during the delivery period.

#### Local Residents

- 5.3.5. For AILs being delivered on the local highway network, relevant and timely information should be provided to local residents affected during the delivery of the AILs four weeks and one week prior to the commencement of the deliveries.
- 5.3.6. The preferred method and channels for communicating with residents will be determined prior to the start of construction. At this stage, it is proposed that communication should provide residents with the following key information:
  - Name and contact details of the Construction Site Manager(s).
  - Name and contact details of the relevant Supplier Site Manager(s).
  - The date on which the deliveries will begin.
  - The anticipated duration of the delivery period.
  - Formal request for residents to keep the necessary sections of the highway clear of parked vehicles during the delivery period.
  - Emergency contact details for the local Police.

#### Local Businesses

5.3.7. In addition to the distribution of information, local businesses will also be consulted directly in order to ensure that any effect on their business is minimised. This will include Royal Mail (with delivery offices located in Gateshead).

#### Planned Engineering Works

- 5.3.8. Through working with the Gateshead Council, planned engineering works which conflict with the delivery route times should be identified. Discussions will then focus on minimising and, where possible avoiding, any disruption to the local community during the planned engineering works.
- 5.3.9. All events within the local community which are planned or notified will be considered by the developer when scheduling deliveries. The site manager will contact the relevant stakeholders two weeks in advance of scheduled deliveries to ensure that all issues are considered, and that necessary mitigation measures are implemented.





#### 5.4.5.4 HIGHWAYS CONDITIONS SURVEY

- 5.4.1. A highway condition survey will be carried out along the whole route ahead of the first AIL delivery, and after the final AIL.
- 5.4.2. Any road maintenance issues or damage deemed to be attributable to the AIL will be rectified, and the road will be returned to its former condition.

#### 5.5.5 MITIGATION

- 5.5.1. The main contractor prior to transportation of the first AIL will ensure that an Access Route Survey Report will be produced by the relevant haulage company to identify the pinch-points requiring minor mitigation (such as temporary removal of street furniture and safety barriers).
- 5.5.2. At this stage, the exact size of the AILs are not known, to determine the likely route. Further detailed assessment would be undertaken if required, to determine the exact temporary mitigation required for the A1(M), and other local required temporary mitigations, as well as the agreement of traffic management and coordination of the delivery with Highways England and Local Authorities.

#### 5.6.5.6 FULL CLOSURES

5.6.1. It is anticipated that any full closures required will be overnight, and when this occurs, existing diversion routes in place identified by Highways England when there is a requirement to close the A1, for example, for maintenance works, will be used. Local Authorities will be consulted regarding any embargo periods, route traffic sensitivity, road works, and any other highway restrictions in advance of any of these materialising including any permits requirements. This will be discussed ahead of time as part of the Working Group.





#### 6.6 CONSTRUCTION LAYDOWN AND PARKING

#### 6.1.6.1 CONSTRUCTION STAFF PARKING

- 6.1.1. Construction staff parking will be provided at junction 67 (Coal House) compound and at junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) compound.
- 6.1.2. There will be approximately 50 parking spaces made available to construction workers at junction 67 (Coal House) compound and approximately 200 parking spaces made available to construction workers at junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) compound.

#### 6.2.6.2 CONSTRUCTION LAYDOWN AREAS

- 6.2.1. The HGV deliveries associated with the main highway construction will utilise the laydown areas at junction 66 (Eighton Lodge) compound or may be transported directly to the construction site.
- 6.2.2. The HGV deliveries associated with the Allerdene Bridge will utilise the laydown areas at the junction 67 (Coal House) compound.

**CONSTRUCTION** 





#### 7.7 CONSTRUCTION WORKER TRAVEL PLAN

#### 7.1.7.1 BACKGROUND

7.1.1. As part of the development of this Outline CTMP the contractor will review the Construction Worker Travel Plan. The commitments made in this section represent a baseline for the contractor to build on including incorporating their own corporate social responsibilityCorporate Social Responsibility (CSR) policies such as Climate Change Action Plan.

#### 7<mark>.2.7.2 AIMS AND APPROACH</mark>

7.2.1. The principal aim of the Construction Worker Travel Plan for the Scheme is to reduce car usage and increase the proportion of sustainable travel amongst the workforce reflecting the accessibility of the proposed compounds by walking, cycling and local bus services.

#### 7.3.7.3 OBJECTIVES

- 7.3.1. The objectives of the Construction Worker Travel Plan are as follows:
  - To reduce the impacts of the Scheme through increasing the proportion of the workforce that travel by sustainable modes including walking, cycling, public transport, and car sharing.
  - To increase the proportion of car sharing amongst construction workers above the 1.2 vehicle occupancy used in the assessment of construction worker trips.
  - To increase the proportion of construction workers using local bus services above the baseline survey.
  - To provide construction workers with up to date information on facilities/services available to them to allow them to make informed travel choices.
  - To appoint a construction Travel Plan Co-ordinator (TPC) for the duration of the construction programme.

#### 7.4.7.4 SMART MEASURES

7.4.1. **Table 7-1** contains a list of SMART (Specific, Measurable, Attainable, Realistic, and Timely) measures that the appointed contractor could select from to encourage sustainable travel to/from the Scheme.

#### Table 7-1 – SMART Measures Menu

	SMART Measure Description	Responsibility Timescale				
1	Travel Plan Co-ordinator (TPC) appointed	TPC	Prior to construction beginning.			

vs



	hig	hwa
-	eng	land

SMART Measure No.	SMART Measure Description	Responsibility	Timescale
2	Working Group – Set up Travel Plan Sub Group	TPC	Agenda item to be added to the Working Group.
3	Staff Travel Surveys: Baseline and Annual carried out	TPC	Within 3 months of the site compounds being constructed.
4	Prepare and distribute Sustainable Travel Leaflet	TPC	To be distributed to the workforce prior to starting work at the Scheme.
5	Promote Car Sharing	TPC	Details of how to car share will be included in the Sustainable Travel Leaflet
6	Provide on Site Catering/Welfare Facilities	TPC	As part of the construction of the site compounds.
7	Provide Cycle Parking at the Site Compounds	TPC	As part of the construction of the site compounds.
8	Gateshead & Sunderland Cycle Map, bus services for nearby bus stops to be displayed on staff notice board	TPC	As part of the setup of the construction compounds

7.4.2. The above menu of measures will be reviewed by the appointed contractor and added to where appropriate to align with the company's corporate social responsibilities (CSR)CSR and values.

#### 7.5.7.5 SMART TARGETS

7.5.1. SMART targets will be set following the completion of baseline travel surveys and monitored throughout the construction programme.

# **Appendix B.1**

### **CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME**

CONFIDENTIAL

112

Construct	ion Programme for the Viaduct		and a day Maasaa Ciradall oo 1746 Castandara 2010						N	2021	2021	2021	2021	2022	2022	2022 2	2022 20	023 2023	0000
CONSTRUCT		Pro	ovided by Morgan Sindall on 17th September 2018	1					Year	2021	2021	2021	2021	2022	2022	2022 2	322 20		2023 -
Item	Use	Likely Source	Route to Site	Comments	Quantity(T) Quantity (Wagor	ns) Max T/ D	ay Max Wagons/ day	Ave Wanons/Day	Item / Quarter	2021 - Q1 20	21 - Q2 202	1 - Q3 20	21 - Q4 20		22 - Q6 2022 t - Option A		Q8 2023 -		Q11
Steel	Reinforcement	Sheffield	A1M Northbound to Site	Includes 2600T For viaduct alone		240	60 3	rite Hugons, buy	Reinforcement	0	1	2	1	1	0	0	0	0 0	0
Steel	Bridge Beams		A1M Northbound to Site	Includes 4100t In viaduct		150 2	200 4		Pridge Beams	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0 0	0
Steel	Sheet Piling/Retaining Structures	Preston	A1M Northbound to Site		0 1180	60	40 2		Sheet Piling/Retaining Structures	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0 0	0
Steel	Gantries		A1M Northbound to Site		0 315	32	40 2		Gantries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0 0	0
Steel	Bridge Parapets	Birmingham	A1M Northbound to Site		0 400	20	20 1		Bridge Parapets	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0 0	0
Steel	Safety Fencing	West Midlands	A1M Northound to Compound then distributed to site via HIAB		0 250	12	20 1		Safety Fencing	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0 0	0
Aluminium	Lighting Columns		A1 Northbound to Compound then distributed to site via HIAB		0 60	4	20 1		Lighting Columns	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0 0	0
Ductile Iron	Manhole Covers and Frames		A1 Northbound to Compound then distributed to site via HIAB		0 40	2	20 1		Manhole Covers and Frames	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0
Timber	Fencing		A1 Northbound to Compound then distributed to site via HIAB	Estimated Quantity	180	18	20 1	1	Fencing	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0 0	0
Timber	Temporary Formwork		Via A194 and A1 to Compound		0 520	52	20 1		Temporary Formwork	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0
Aggregates	Drainage		A1M Northbound to Site			760 2	200 10	1	Drainage	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0 0	0
Aggregates	Road Construction		A1M Northbound to Site			2000 20			Road Construction	0	2	4	4	3	2	2	0	0 0	0
Aggregates	Structural Fills		A1M Northbound to Site	Includes 4500 on viaduct			200 10	10	Structural Fills	0	10	10	8	0	4	0	0	0 0	0
Aggregates	Piling Platforms		A1M Northbound to Site A1M Northbound or A1M Southbound to site	Temporary Works			500 25		Piling Platforms	2	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0
Earthworks Concrete	Imported Class 2 for Embankment RC Structures		A1M Northbound or A1M Southbound to site Via A184 then A1M Southbound to site	Estimated Quantity-No details Includes 60050 for viaduct alone			000 100		Imported Class 2 for Embankment RC Structures	U	10	10	35	15	0	0	0	0 0	0
Concrete	RC structures Pavements		Via A 184 then A 1M Southbound to site	Includes 60050 for viauut anote	8/300 4 0 45500 2		500 50	1	Pavements	0	0	10	10	10	10	10	0	0 0	0
Concrete	Pavements Drainage and Kerbing		Via A 184 then A 1M Southbound to site	1		460	80 4		Drainage and Kerbing	0	1	10	10	10	10	1	1	0 0	0
Concrete	Rigid Inclusions		Via A184 then A1M Southbound to site	Not required on viaduct option			100 60	21	Rigid Inclusions	0	0	20	20	0	0	-		0 0	0
Concrete	CSR		Via A184 then A1M Southbound to site	nov required on viaduer option			200 12	2	CSR	0	0	0	20	0	0	6	0	0 0	0
Cement	Grouting to Mine Workings		A1M Northbound to Site	Estimated Quantity-No details			100 5	1	Crouting to Mine Workings	12	12	12	0	0	0	6	0	0 0	0
Precast Concrete Products	Drainage -Manholes		A1M Northbound to Site	Estimated additing the details	0 140	7	20 1		Drainage -Manholes	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0
Precast Concrete Products	Kerbing		A1M Northbound to Site	Estimated Quantity-No details	350	18	20 1		Kerbing	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0 0	0
Plastics	Drainage pipes		A1M Northbound to Site		0 90	9	10 1		Drainage pipes	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0 0	0
GRP	Permanent Formwork	Filey,North Yorks	A1M Northbound to Site		0 420	20	20 1		Permanent Formwork	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0 0	0
Bituminous Products	Road Surfacing	Coxhoe Plant, Raisby Hill, Coxhoe	A1M Northbound to Site		0 124900 6	5245 15	500 75	2	Road Surfacing	0	10	25	25	10	15	25	0	0 0	0
									Sub-Totals	14	61	107	129	46	46	61	6	0 0 /	0
Item	Source	Likely Disposal Method	Likely Disposal Destination	Notes	Quantity(T) Quantity (Wagons	s)	Max Wagons/Day	Ave Wagons/day						Waste	Generated	1	1	1	
Timber	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence		JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m	180	18	1		Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0 0	0
Earthworks Cut	Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)	Re moved to landfill	Unknown	1	0 50840 2	2540	20	1	Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)	0	15	15	0	0	12	0	0	0 0	0
Steel	Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence	Off site Recycling facility	JBT Waste, Birtley		0 250	12	1	1	Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0 0	0
Steel	Existing Signage removed during site clearence		JBT Waste, Birtley	110 Signs	50	3	1		Existing Signage removed during site clearence	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0 0	0
Steel	Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Beams	Off site Recycling facility	Thompsons of Prudhoe		0 255	12	2		Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Beams	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 2	0
Steel	Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement	Off site Recycling facility	Thompsons of Prudhoe		0 580	30	2	1	Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 2	0
Concrete	Concrete removed during demolition of structures	Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of				285	10		Concrete removed during demolition of structures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 2	0
Concrete	Concrete removed during general site clearence i.e kerbing	Crushed on site for use in piling platforms or removed of		Approx 8000m		115	2		Concrete removed during general site clearence i.e kerbing	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0 0	0
Pavement-Road Planings	Road planings from cold milling Operations	Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials or				2600	25		Road planings from cold milling Operations	0	0	10	10	10	10	8	0	0 0	0
Pavement -Sub base	Sub base removed during pavement re construction	Re used on site in piling platforms or laydown areas			0 7200	360	20	4	Sub base removed during pavement re construction	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	0	0 0	0
Pavement -Concrete	Concrete removed during pavement construction	Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of			0 5220	260	20	-	Concrete removed during pavement construction	0	0	4	0	2	0	0	0	0 0	0
Vegetation	Vegetation removed during site clearence	Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for mul		Estimated Quantity	100	10	1		Vegetation removed during site clearence	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0 0	0
General Construction Waste	General waste generated during construction activities	Off site waste segragation facility	JBT Waste, Birtley	Estimated 10T/week	1500	150	1		General waste generated during construction activities Sub-Totals	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1 1	0
Discipling	Idoptity	Burposo	Number of Vehicles	Number of Daily Movements	Time of Day Total Movements	Notes	Commonts		SUD-TOTAIS	3	10	30	13	66 Compo	und Moverne	onto	<u> </u>	4 4	
Discipline Contractor Staff	Identity Contractor Supervision	Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations		a number of Daily wovements		7151	Comments 0 All movements from J		Contractor Supervision	31	3	3	3	3		3	3	3 2	
Contractor Starr	Contractor Supervision Contractor Engineering	Site Engineering and Surveying		8		2151	0 0	-	Contractor Engineering	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 3	3
	Contractor Inspectors	Design Team Assurance Inspections		2	1 Between 07.30 & 17.30 2	717	0 0		Contractor Inspectors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1
	Contractor H&S Advisors	H&S inspections		1	1 Between 07.30 & 17.30	717	0 0		Contractor H&S Advisors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1
	Contractor Laboratory Technician	Site Materials Testing		1		1434	0 0		Contractor Laboratory Technician	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	
Client Staff	Client Inspectors	Client Team Audits and Inspections		1		717	0 0		Client Inspectors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1
Traffic Management	TSCO	Traffic Management Inspections		1		5019	0 0		TSCO	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5 5	5
	TM Maintenance Crew	Traffic Management Maintenance		1		4015	0 0		TM Maintenance Crew	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4
Contractor Attendances	Fuel Bowser	ReFuelling of Site Plant		1		2868	0 0		Fuel Bowser	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4
	Road sweeper	Sweeping of site accesses and public roads	1	2	4 Between 07.30 & 17.30 2	2868	0 0		Road sweeper	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4
	Welfare Maintenance Crew	Restocking and cleaning of Site Welfare Facilities		1		2868	0 0		Welfare Maintenance Crew	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4
Contractor Deliveries	Materials Distribution from Compound to Workface	Deliveries of materials from Compound to site		1	4 Between 07.30 & 17.30 2	2868 Assumed H	IGV 0	(	Materials Distribution from Compound to Workface	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4
	Plant Distribution from Compound to Workface	Deliveries of Plant from Compound to site		1	2 Between 07.30 & 17.30 1	1434 Assumed H	IGV 0	(	Plant Distribution from Compound to Workface	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2
Contractor Direct Workforce	Workforce Travel from Compound to Workface	Workforce movements from compound to worksite	11	2	1 Between 07.30 & 17.30	717	0 0	(	Workforce Travel from Compound to Workface	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1
Sub Contractor Workforce	Subcontractors travel from Compound to Workface	S/C workforce movements from compound to work site	6 6	6	1 Between 07.30 & 17.30	717	0 0	(	Subcontractors travel from Compound to Workface	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1
Other Vehicle Movements	Road Wagon travel from Compound to Workface	Wagon travel from compound to worksite		4	1 Between 07.30 & 17.30	717 Assumed H	IGV 0	(	Road Wagon travel from Compound to Workface	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1
									Sub-Totals	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41 41	41

Description for the interval inte	Constructio	n Programme for the Embankment	p	rovided by Morgan Sindall on 17th September 2018		7				Voor	2021	1 20	121	2021	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	2023	2023 20
Image <th< td=""><td>constructio</td><td></td><td>F</td><td>I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td>Teal</td><td>2021</td><td>21</td><td>121</td><td>2021</td><td>2021</td><td>2022</td><td>2022</td><td>2022</td><td>2022</td><td>2023</td><td>2023 202</td></th<>	constructio		F	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I				1		Teal	2021	21	121	2021	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	2023	2023 202
Image <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2021 - 01</td><td>1 2021 -</td><td>02 2021</td><td>- 03 202</td><td>1 - 04 20</td><td>22 - 05 20</td><td>22 - 06 20</td><td>22 - 07 202</td><td>- 08 2023</td><td>3-09</td><td>010 0</td></th<>											2021 - 01	1 2021 -	02 2021	- 03 202	1 - 04 20	22 - 05 20	22 - 06 20	22 - 07 202	- 08 2023	3-09	010 0
Diam	Item	Use	Likely Source	Route to Site	Comments	Quantity(T)	Quantity (Wagons)	Max T/ Day	Max Wagons/ day Ave Wagons/Da	v Item / Quarter											
Dim     Dim </td <td>Steel</td> <td>Reinforcement</td> <td></td> <td>A1M Northbound to Site</td> <td>Includes 2150T associated with Gas</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>0 3</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>	Steel	Reinforcement		A1M Northbound to Site	Includes 2150T associated with Gas			6	0 3		0	0	1	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Desc	Steel	Bridge Beams	Darlington	A1M Northbound to Site		0 180	6 45	20	0 4	4 Bridge Beams	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Serie       Serie <t< td=""><td>Steel</td><td></td><td></td><td>A1M Northbound to Site</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>4</td><td>0 2</td><td>1 Sheet Piling/Retaining Structures</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>	Steel			A1M Northbound to Site				4	0 2	1 Sheet Piling/Retaining Structures	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Name	Steel		Nottingham	A1M Northbound to Site		D 31	5 16	5 4I	0 2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
math       matrix	Steel	Bridge Parapets		A1M Northbound to Site		D 15	8 8	3 2	0 1		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Data     Data     Description of the description of t	Steel					D 25	12	2 2	0 1		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
Super-       Super-      Super-       Super-						D 61	3 3	8 2	0 1		0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Image: And the section of the sect							1	-	-		0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
proprime       magned and product of the second of the seco						-		3 2	0 1		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0
Submit								5 2	0 1		0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bala Bala         Bala Bala Bala Bala         Bala Bala Bala Bala         Bala Bala Bala Bala Bala Bala Bala Bala	Aggregates										0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
Algebra			Thrislington East Quarry, Ferryhill								0	0	2	4	4	3	2	2	0	0	0
Append       Append      Append      Append											(	0	10	10	8	0	4	0	0	0	0
Share         Share <th< td=""><td>Aggregates</td><td>Granular Drainage Layer</td><td></td><td></td><td>÷</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></th<>	Aggregates	Granular Drainage Layer			÷							0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0
markm	Aggregates				Temporary works						4	4	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Space       Space <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>15</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>												0	0	15	15	6	6	15	0	0	0
NameNote:	Concrete				Includor 27250 T preoriate d with an							0	10	15	15	10	10	15	0	0	0
Sold					includes 27350 Tassociated with ya		3043	100				0	0	10	10	10	10	10	0	0	0
Appendix       Appendix <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>												0	1	10	10	10	10	10	1	0	0
Description     Des					Not included in WSB BC structures							0	40	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Solution       Solution <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>NOT ITCIDDED ITT WOP NO STRUCTURES</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>40</td><td>40</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>					NOT ITCIDDED ITT WOP NO STRUCTURES							0	40	40	0	0	0	4	0	0	0
Name Partner Part		665	Newcastie Fiditi, Fottery Latie, Newcastie of Tyrie		Estimated Quantity No details						12	2	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red			likeston		Estimated Quantity-No details			7 10	0 1	1 Drainane Manholes	12	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Distand       Description						35	18	2	0 1			0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Image:	Plastics					n 9	1 9	1	0 1		0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Image: sector         Image: sector        Image: sector        Image: sec	Rituminous Products	Road Surfacing				12490	6245	150	0 75	25 Road Surfacing	0	0	10	25	25	10	15	25	0	0	0
Image       Margine (and processing of the second of the se	Bitaminous riodados	Rodd odrindeling	Source Frank, Mabby Frank, Source			12170	0210	100			16	6	109	240	183	48	54	62	6	0	0
Image: main procession of the stand of	Itom	Sourco																			
ImportImpo			LIKEIV DISDOSAL METHOD	Likely Disposal Destination	Notes	Quantity(T)	Quantity (Wagons)		Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day							Waste	Generated				
Set       Single prove darge darge       Single prove darge darg	Timber		Off site Recycling facility					8	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day		1	1	0	0	0	Waste 0	Generated	0	0	0	0
Set       Single prove darge darge       Single prove darge darg	Timber	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence	Off site Recycling facility	JBT Waste, Birtley		18	18	3	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20	1 Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence	1	1	0	0	0	Waste 0 0	Generated 1 12	0	0	0	0
Shift       Shift <t< td=""><td>Timber</td><td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)</td><td>Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill</td><td>JBT Waste, Birtley Unknown</td><td></td><td>18 D 5084</td><td>0 18 0 2540</td><td>2</td><td>Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 1</td><td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0 15 1</td><td>0 15 0</td><td>0 0 1</td><td>0 0 0</td><td>Generated 1 12 1</td><td>0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>	Timber	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill	JBT Waste, Birtley Unknown		18 D 5084	0 18 0 2540	2	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 1	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)	1	1	0 15 1	0 15 0	0 0 1	0 0 0	Generated 1 12 1	0	0 0	0	0
ConcisConcis remode daring sensitie of statusCondu daring one statusConcis of sensitie of statusConcis of sensitie of sen	Timber	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility	JBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m	18 0 5084 0 25	0 18 0 2540 0 12	3 0 2 8	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence		1 0 0 0	0 15 1 0	0 15 0 1	0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0	Generated 1 12 1 0	0 0 0 1	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0
Concret         Output         Concret         Concret <th< td=""><td>Timber</td><td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence</td><td>Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility</td><td>JBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley</td><td>Approx 4000m</td><td>18 0 5084 0 25 5 5 0 25 5 5 5 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18</td><td>2 18 2 2540 2 12 2 3 5 12</td><td>8 2 2</td><td>Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 1 2 2</td><td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Signage removed during Site Clearence     Zixiting Siturutures to be demoisibled-Sited Beams</td><td></td><td>1 0 0 0 0</td><td>0 15 1 0 0</td><td>0 15 0 1 0</td><td>0 0 1 0 0</td><td>Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>Generated 1 12 1 0 0</td><td>0 0 1 0</td><td>0 0 0 0</td><td>0 0 0 0</td><td>0 0 0 0 2</td></th<>	Timber	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility	JBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m	18 0 5084 0 25 5 5 0 25 5 5 5 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	2 18 2 2540 2 12 2 3 5 12	8 2 2	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 1 2 2	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Signage removed during Site Clearence     Zixiting Siturutures to be demoisibled-Sited Beams		1 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0	0 15 0 1 0	0 0 1 0 0	Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Generated 1 12 1 0 0	0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 2
Procent Sad Banks       Bit planks from adding spectratic adjust spectratic conditions.       Sin Bit adjust from adding spectratic conditions.       Sin Bit adjust from adding spectratic conditions.       Sin Bit adjust from adding spectratic conditions.       Sin Bit adjust from adjust	Timber	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing signage removed during site clearence Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility	JBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley IBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe	Approx 4000m	18 0 5004 0 255 55 0 255 0 58	2 18 2540 2540 3 3 5 12 30 30 30	2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Site of Fencing Removed during site Clearence     Existing Structures to be demolished-Siteel Reinforcement     Existing Structures to be demolished-Siteel Reinforcement		1 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0	Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Generated 1 12 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 2 2
Dependent         State arrowed during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction         Out of all basile reference during sevener to contruction <td>Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Steel Concrete</td> <td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing signage removed during site clearence Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during demolition of structures</td> <td>Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed (</td> <td>IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (Thompsons of Prudhoe</td> <td>Approx 4000m 110 Signs</td> <td>180 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 19</td> <td>18           2           2           2           3           5           12           3           5           12           33           5           2           33           2           33           2           33           30           32</td> <td></td> <td>Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 1 2 2 2 10</td> <td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Situssitable Earthworks Mettenkis Out from Schwen (Class U1/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Situatures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during Output     Concerte removed during Site Clearence</td> <td></td> <td>1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 15 1 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 15 0 1 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 1 0 0 0</td> <td>Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>Cenerated 1 12 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 1 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 0 2 2 2 2</td>	Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Steel Concrete	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing signage removed during site clearence Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during demolition of structures	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed (	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (Thompsons of Prudhoe	Approx 4000m 110 Signs	180 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 19	18           2           2           2           3           5           12           3           5           12           33           5           2           33           2           33           2           33           30           32		Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 1 2 2 2 10	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Situssitable Earthworks Mettenkis Out from Schwen (Class U1/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Situatures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during Output     Concerte removed during Site Clearence		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 0 0	Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Cenerated 1 12 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 2 2 2 2
picture         Space and conduction         Orable on the function stratubing or monord of the grant stratubing or monord stratu	Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Reams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during demolition of structures Concrete removed during demolition of structures	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Crushed on site for use in piling platforms or removed	JBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (Thompsons of Prudhoe (AhMZ Site	Approx 4000m 110 Signs	18           0         5084           0         25           50         25           0         25           0         25           0         25           0         50           0         50           0         50           0         500           0         500           0         230	1         18           2540         2540           12         30           5         12           0         30           0         30           0         285           0         115	i	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 1	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Stafety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Sitnage removed during Site Clearence     Zexisting structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during demolifion of structures     Concrete removed during Site Clearence Le kerbing		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1	Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	e Generated 1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 2 2 2 2 0
Mache on equal during site site size size size size size size size siz	Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthwork's Mateliako Jri from Schwen (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence Existing Situ Lives to be demolshed-Sited Beans Existing Situ Lives to be demolshed-Sited Rearis Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site for use in piling platforms or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Britey Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (Intongsons of Prudhoe (Intongsons of Prudhoe (Intongsons of Prudhoe (Intongsons of Prudhoe (Intongsons of Intongson) (Intongsons of Intongsons of Intongsons of Intongsons of Intongsons of Intongson (Intongsons of Intongson) (Intongsons of Intongson) (Intongsons of Intongsons of Into	Approx 4000m 110 Signs	18         18           0         5084           0         25           0         25           0         58           0         580           0         590           0         590           0         590           0         590           0         5253           0         5253	0         18           0         2540           0         12           0         33           5         12           0         36           0         285           0         115           0         2600           0         2600	i	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 20 1 20 1 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Ib Unsuitable Earthworks Metalesis Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Structures to be demolished Site Beams     Existing Structures to be demolished Site Beams     Existing Structures to be demolished Site Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing     To Road planing form cold milling Operations		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 10	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1	Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 0 0 0 0 0	Cenerated 1 12 1 0 0 0 1 10	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 8	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0
Constrained adurg construction adulties       Off 3 and 4 and a particip daring construction adulties       S and 5 and	Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement -Sub base	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence i.e. kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during general site clearence Sub base removed during general results of Structures Sub base removed during general removed the site site site site site site site sit	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in piling platforms or laydown areas	JBT Waste, Birtley Unforcom JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Rintley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe d Thompsons of Prudhoe d AINA27 Site a/AIN22 Cite AIN22 Cite AIN22 Site	Approx 4000m 110 Signs	18         18           0         5084           0         25           0         25           0         58           0         580           0         590           0         590           0         590           0         590           0         5253           0         5253	0         18           0         2540           0         12           0         33           5         12           0         36           0         285           0         115           0         2600           0         2600	i	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 10 4	0 0 1 0 0 0 1 10 0	Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Cenerated 1 12 1 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0
Indication         Indicat	Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement -Sub base	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Safety Fencing Removed during site clearence Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Reams Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Reams Concrete removed during demolition of structures Concrete removed during demolition of structures Concrete removed during general site clearence i ekerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement construction	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in piling platforms or removed of Crushed on site for use in piling platforms or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in piling platforms or laydown areas Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (Thompsons Of Prudhoe (ANUAC Site ANUAC Site ANUAC Site ANUAC Site ANUAC Site ANUAC Site	Approx 4000m 110 Signs Approx 8000m	18           0         5084           0         259           50         259           0         259           0         500           0         500           0         500           0         500           0         500           0         520           0         522	0         18           0         2544           0         12           0         33           5         12           0         300           0         285           0         115           0         360           0         285           0         360           0         260           0         260	i	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 20 1 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     15 Unsuitable Earthwork Metaletis Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Sarety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing singrage removed during site clearence     Existing structures to be demolished Steel Reinforcement     Existing Situations of the demolished Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence te kerbing     Nead planning form cold milling Operations     Sub Base removed during general site clearence     Substain Site Clearence     Concrete removed during general site clearence te Kerbing     Concrete removed during general site clearence     Sub Base removed during general site     Concrete removed during genement construction		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0	Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Generated           1           12           1           0           0           0           0           1           1           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0
binding       lentify	Timber Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during gavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement re construction Sub base removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu forms or laydown areas Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Mukhed and spread on site or moved factors or laydown areas	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (1 MMC Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site (1 ALSC Site (1 ALSC Site (1 ALSC Site (1 ALSC Site)	Approx 4000m 110 Signs Approx 8000m Estimated Quantity	18         18           0         5084           0         29           50         29           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         590           0         590           0         500           0         5233           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         523           0         523           0         523           0         523           0         523           0         523           0         523           0 <td>0         18           0         2540           0         2540           0         12           0         33           5         12           0         268           0         115           0         2600           0         3600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600</td> <td>i</td> <td>Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 20 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2</td> <td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Eliustiating Earthwork Matelatils Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Starbwork Matelatils Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence Lekerbing     Road planings from cold milling Operations     Sub tase removed during pavement re construction     Sub tase removed during pavement re construction     Vegetation removed during pavement re construction     Vegetation removed during the clearence</td> <td></td> <td>1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1</td> <td>0 15 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 4 0</td> <td>0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 10 0 0 0 0</td> <td>Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>Generated           1           12           1           0           0           0           0           1           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           10           0           1</td> <td>0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           0         12           0         33           5         12           0         268           0         115           0         2600           0         3600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600	i	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 20 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Eliustiating Earthwork Matelatils Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Starbwork Matelatils Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence Lekerbing     Road planings from cold milling Operations     Sub tase removed during pavement re construction     Sub tase removed during pavement re construction     Vegetation removed during pavement re construction     Vegetation removed during the clearence		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 15 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 4 0	0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 10 0 0 0 0	Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Generated           1           12           1           0           0           0           0           1           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           10           0           1	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Contractor Start         Contractor Supervision         Works Foremen Supervision         3	Timber Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during gavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement re construction Sub base removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu forms or laydown areas Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Mukhed and spread on site or moved factors or laydown areas	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (1 MMC Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site (1 ALSC Site (1 ALSC Site (1 ALSC Site (1 ALSC Site)	Approx 4000m 110 Signs Approx 8000m Estimated Quantity	18         18           0         5084           0         29           50         29           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         590           0         590           0         500           0         5233           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         523           0         523           0         523           0         523           0         523           0         523           0         523           0 <td>0         18           0         2540           0         2540           0         12           0         33           5         12           0         268           0         115           0         2600           0         3600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600</td> <td>i</td> <td>Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2</td> <td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     15 Unsuitable Earthwork Metaletis Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Sanginger removed during Site Clearence     Existing singurage removed during site clearence     Existing situatures to be demolished Steel Beams     Existing Structures to be demolished Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence Le Kerbing     Norder Form Coll Manging Operations     Sub Base removed during general site clearence     Substain Site Clearence     Substain Structures     Concrete removed during general site clearence     Sub Base removed during generent construction     Vegetation removed during general site Clearence     General was generated during construction activities</td> <td></td> <td>1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 15 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1</td> <td>0 15 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 4 0 1</td> <td>0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>E Generated 1 12 1 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td></td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           0         12           0         33           5         12           0         268           0         115           0         2600           0         3600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600           0         2600	i	Max Wagons/Day Ave Wagons/day 1 20 1 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     15 Unsuitable Earthwork Metaletis Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Sanginger removed during Site Clearence     Existing singurage removed during site clearence     Existing situatures to be demolished Steel Beams     Existing Structures to be demolished Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence Le Kerbing     Norder Form Coll Manging Operations     Sub Base removed during general site clearence     Substain Site Clearence     Substain Structures     Concrete removed during general site clearence     Sub Base removed during generent construction     Vegetation removed during general site Clearence     General was generated during construction activities		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 15 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 4 0 1	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	Waste 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	E Generated 1 12 1 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Contractor Engineering and Sarveging       Step Agend on 20 & 17.30       71       0       0       Contractor Engineering and Sarveging       3	Timber Earthwork Sut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Concrete Vagetation General Construction Waste	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Materials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing signage removed during site clearence Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbling Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during construction activities	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site for use in piling platforms or removed Re used on site in flue of imported capping materials Re used on site in flue of imported capping materials Re used on site in flue of imported capping materials Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m 110 Signs Approx 8000m Estimated Quantity Estimated 107/week	18         18           0         5084           0         29           50         29           0         59           0         59           0         590           0         590           0         590           0         590           0         5230           0         5232           0         5221           10         100           150         150	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         12           0         33           0         285           0         115           0         2600           0         3600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         1500	6 0 0 0 0	1 20 1 1 2 2 2 10 2 25 20 20 20 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     15 Unsuitable Earthwork Metaletis Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Sanginger removed during Site Clearence     Existing singurage removed during site clearence     Existing situatures to be demolished Steel Beams     Existing Structures to be demolished Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence Le Kerbing     Norder Form Coll Manging Operations     Sub Base removed during general site clearence     Substain Site Clearence     Substain Structures     Concrete removed during general site clearence     Sub Base removed during generent construction     Vegetation removed during general site Clearence     General was generated during construction activities		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 3	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 0 1 35	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 13	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 2 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 7
Contractor lingendors       Design Team Assurance Respections       I	Imber Imber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base Concrete Discipline	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during demolition of structures Concrete removed during demolition of structures Sub base removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement construction General waste generated during construction activities Identity	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Crushed on site for use in piling platforms or removed Re used on site in piling platforms or landform Re used on site in piling platforms or removed Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m 110 Signs Approx 8000m Estimated Quantity Estimated 107/week	180 190 5084 10 5085 10 5085	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         12           0         33           0         285           0         115           0         2600           0         3600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         1500	6 0 0 0 0	20 20 1 2 2 2 10 2 2 25 20 20 1 1 Comments			1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 3	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 4 0 1 35 2	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 7
Contractor MsS Advisors       MsS inspections       1	Timber Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base P	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetlak Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Situation in the State State State State State Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence i e kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during site clearence General wasie generated during construction activities Identity Contractor Supervision	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Crushed an site for use in artification of the site of Recurs of the for use in hardstandings or removed Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m 110 Signs Approx 8000m Estimated Quantity Estimated 107/week	180 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 19	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         12           0         33           0         285           0         115           0         2600           0         3600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         1500	6 0 0 0 0	20 20 1 2 2 2 10 2 2 25 20 20 1 1 Comments	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Ibursitable Earthworks Meteralis Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Site Clearence     Zisting Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general Site Clearence te kerbing     Road planing from cold milling Operations     Sub Base removed during parental Site Clearence te kerbing     Vogetation removed during parental Site Clearence     Substructures     Concrete removed during general Site Clearence te kerbing     Concrete removed during parental Site Clearence te kerbing     Concrete removed during parental Site Clearence     Sub Base removed during general Site Clearence     Vogetation removed during site clearence     Concrete removed during parent construction     Vogetation removed during site clearence     Concrete site clearence     Concrete site clearence     Concrete removed during site clearence     Concrete site site clearence     Concrete site site clearence     Concrete site site clearence     Concrete site site site clearence     Concrete site site clearence     Concrete site site site site site site site s		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 13 3 2	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 3 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 3	0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 7
Contractor laboratory Technician       Site Materials Issling       Image: Site Materials Issling	Timber Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base P	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Situations is the clearence existing structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence i.e. kerbing Road Janning. From cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement reconstruction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Upgetation removed during pavement construction General waste generated during construction activities Identity Contractor Supervision Contractor Engineering	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in site for use in hardstandings or removed Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site Engineering and Surveying	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m 110 Signs Approx 8000m Estimated Quantity Estimated 107/week	18           0         5084           0         25           50         25           0         50           0         500           0         500           0         500           0         500           0         500           0         5253           0         5253           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           100         150           100         150           101         150           102         103           103         17.30           104         103           105         103           105         103           104         104           105	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         12           0         33           0         285           0         115           0         2600           0         3600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         1500	6 0 0 0 0	20 20 1 2 2 2 10 2 2 25 20 20 1 1 Comments	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence      Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Out from Schwen (Class U1/2)      Existing Startures to be demolished. Steel Reinforcement      Existing Structures to be demolished. Steel Reinforcement      Concrete removed during general site clearence te kerbing      Road planings from cold milling Operations      Sub tase removed during pavement reconstruction      Vegatation removed during construction activities      Sub-Totals      Sub-Totals      Ocontractor Supervision      Ocontractor Supervision      Ocontractor Engineering      Oconter Removed during construction activities      Sub-Totals      Ocontractor Supervision      Ocontractor Engineering      Ocontractor Engineering		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 3 3 3 1	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 10 0 0 0 0 1 1 13 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 7 7 3 3 3
Client Ispactors       Client Ispactors <th< td=""><td>Timber Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base P</td><td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthwords Mateliak Ori from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during site clearence General waste generated during construction activities Identity Contractor Supervision Contractor Engineering Contractor Engineering</td><td>Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site or use in hardstandings or removed of Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site Engineering and Surveying Design Fam Assurance Repections</td><td>IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley</td><td>Approx 4000m 110 Signs Approx 8000m Estimated Quantity Estimated 101/week Number of Daily Movements 8 2</td><td>18           0         5084           0         259           0         259           0         259           0         580           0         570           0         570           0         5253           0         7203           0         5222           100         1500           1500&lt;</td><td>0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         12           0         33           0         285           0         115           0         2600           0         3600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         1500</td><td>6 0 0 0 0</td><td>20 20 1 2 2 2 10 2 2 25 20 20 1 1 Comments</td><td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Ibursitable Earthworks Meterlaiks Out from Scheme (Class 11/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Structures to be demolished-Sited Beams     Existing Structures to be demolished-Sited Beams     Existing Structures to be demolished-Sited Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing     Road planing form cold milling Operations     Sub States Formed during general site clearence     Concrete removed during pavement reconstruction     General encoded during site clearence     Goncrete removed during pavement construction     Goncrete removed during pavement construction     Goncrete removed during site clearence     Goncretare sites     Sub-Totals</td><td></td><td>1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>0 15 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 4 0 1 35 3 3 1 1</td><td>0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 10 0 0 0 0 1 1 3 3 3 3 1</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17</td><td>1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27</td><td>0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 3 3 3 1</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 3 3 3</td><td>0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td></th<>	Timber Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base P	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthwords Mateliak Ori from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during site clearence General waste generated during construction activities Identity Contractor Supervision Contractor Engineering Contractor Engineering	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site or use in hardstandings or removed of Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site Engineering and Surveying Design Fam Assurance Repections	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m 110 Signs Approx 8000m Estimated Quantity Estimated 101/week Number of Daily Movements 8 2	18           0         5084           0         259           0         259           0         259           0         580           0         570           0         570           0         5253           0         7203           0         5222           100         1500           1500<	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         12           0         33           0         285           0         115           0         2600           0         3600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         26600           0         1500	6 0 0 0 0	20 20 1 2 2 2 10 2 2 25 20 20 1 1 Comments	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Ibursitable Earthworks Meterlaiks Out from Scheme (Class 11/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Structures to be demolished-Sited Beams     Existing Structures to be demolished-Sited Beams     Existing Structures to be demolished-Sited Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing     Road planing form cold milling Operations     Sub States Formed during general site clearence     Concrete removed during pavement reconstruction     General encoded during site clearence     Goncrete removed during pavement construction     Goncrete removed during pavement construction     Goncrete removed during site clearence     Goncretare sites     Sub-Totals		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 4 0 1 35 3 3 1 1	0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 10 0 0 0 0 1 1 3 3 3 3 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 3 3 3 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 3 3 3	0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Traffic Management       TSC0       Traffic Management Ispections       S I S	Timber Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base P	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Mateliak Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Situetures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement on struction Concrete removed during pavement on struction Concrete removed during pavement construction Ugetation removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Ingineering Contractor Ingeneoring	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in guing platforms or removed Mukhed and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose Works foremen Supervising Operations Site Engineering and Surveying Design Feam Assurance Inspections HaS inspections	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Quantity Estimated Quantity Estimated Out/week Number of Daily Movements 8 2 1	18           0         5084           0         29           50         29           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         590           0         590           0         500           10         5253           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5223           0         5224           100         100           150         100           Between 07.30 & 17.30           Between 07.30 & 17.30           Between 07.30 & 17.30	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         12           3         12           0         33           0         285           0         115           0         2600           0         160           0         155           Total Movements         2151           717         717	Notes	20 20 1 2 2 2 10 2 2 25 20 20 1 1 Comments	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Evisting Starbwork Matelatik Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Starbwork Matelatik Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence is kerbing     Road planings from cold milling Operations     Sub-Torle removed during pavement re construction     Vegatation removed during pavement re construction     Vegatation removed during the clearence     Sub-Torle removed during the clearence     Generate removed during the clearence     Sub-Torle removed during the clearence     Generative structures     Generative structures		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 4 0 1 3 3 3 1 1 1 2	0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 13 3 3 3 1 1 1 2	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 3 3 3 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 3 3 1 1	0 0 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
In Maintenance Crew         Traffic Management Maintenance         Instance	Timber Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Concrete Vegetation General Construction Waste Discipline Contractor Staff	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Mateliak OI from Schwen (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence Existing Structures to be demolshed-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolshed-Steel Beams Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during subment neonstruction Concrete removed during subment construction Concrete removed during subment construction Concrete removed during subment construction Concrete combox during subment construction Contractor Supervision Contractor Explaneting Contractor Explaneting Contractor Has Advisors Contractor Has Advisors	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site or use in hardstandings or removed of Scushed on site or use in hardstandings or removed of Works foremen Supervising Operations Site fagineering and Surveying Design Team Assurance Inspections Ha& Inspections Site Materials Testing	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Ouantity Estimated 101/week Number of Daily Movements 8 2 1	18         18           0         5044           0         255           0         255           0         259           0         500           0         500           0         500           0         500           0         523           0         7200           0         5222           100         1500           1500         1500           1600         1500           1800         817.30           1800         817.30           1800         817.30           1800         817.30           1800         817.30	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         2540           1         2540           1         12           3         12           3         12           3         150           0         150           1         150           2         150           7         151           2151         2151           717         717           713         1434	Notes	20 20 1 2 2 2 10 2 2 25 20 20 1 1 Comments	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Ib Unsuitable Earthwork Materials Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Structures to be demolished Site Beams     Concrete removed during general site clearence is Kerbing     Road planing from cold Milling Operations     Gonzete removed during pavement construction     General wate generated during construction activities     Sub-Totals     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Ingencering     Contractor Ingencering     Contractor Lobardory Technician		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 4 0 1 3 3 3 3 1 1 1 2 1	0 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 3 3 3 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 3 3 1 1 1 2 2	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 3 3 1 1 1 2	0 0 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Contractor Attendances         Fuel Bowser         Refueling of Ste Pant         Refueling of Ste Pant         I         A Between 07 30 & 17 30         286         0         0         Fuel Bowser         4      4         4         4<	Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Concrete Discliptine Contractor Staff Cinent Staff Cinent Staff	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing signage removed during site clearence Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Expervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Laboratory Technician Contractor Laboratory Technician Contractor Supervision	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in pulling platforms or laydown areas Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site Engineering and Surveying Design Feam Assurance Inspections Site Materials Testing Client Team Audits and Inspections	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Ouantity Estimated Ouantity Estimated 101/week Number of Daily Movements 8 2 1 1 1 1	18           0         5084           0         29           50         29           0         58           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         590           0         590           0         523           0         523           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           10         100           150         100           150         100           160         100           18         100           19         100           19         100           100         100           100         100           100         100           100         100           100         100           100         100           100         100           100         100           100         100           100         100           100         100           100	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         3           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         24           0         36           15         2600           2         360           3         15           7         143           7         717           1434         717	Notes	20 20 1 2 2 2 10 2 2 25 20 20 1 1 Comments	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Evisting Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Signage removed during Site Clearence     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence is kerbing     Torate removed during general site clearence is kerbing     Road planing from cold milling Operations     Sub-Stats     Vegatation removed during construction activities     Sub-Totats     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Starba Advisors     Contractor Starba		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 3 3 3 1 1 2 1 5 5	0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 3 3 3 3 1 1 1 2 2 1 5	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 3 3 3 1 1 2 2 1 5	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Nead sweep         Sweeping of star excess and public roads         2         4         9         4      4         4         4<	Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Concrete Discliptine Contractor Staff Cinent Staff Cinent Staff	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Mateliako Jri from Schwen (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence Existing Situctures to be demolshed-Sited Beams Existing Situctures to be demolshed-Sited Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence. Le kerbing Road planing from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during genement construction Concrete removed during site clearence. General waste generated during site clearence Generate Vaste during site clearence Generated Structures (Dereven Construction Contractor Supervision Contractor Expervision Contractor Expervision Contractor Figheering Contractor Hes Advisors Contractor Hes Advisors Contractor Hes Advisors Contractor Hes Advisors Contractor Stapectors Contractor Stapectors Contractor Stapectors Contractor Stapectors Contractor Stapectors Contractor Stapectors Contractor Stapectors Contractor Stapectors Stab	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfil Off site Recycling facility Cff site Recycling facility Cff site Recycling facility Cff site Recycling facility Re used on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site for use in pling platforms or laydown Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site for use in standardings Crushed on site for use in standardings Crushed on site for use in standardings Crushed on site for use in standardings or removed of Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose Works foremen Supervising Operations Site Engineering and surveying Design Faem Assurance Inspections HaS inspections Traffic Management Inspections Traffic Management Inspections	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  100 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Quantity Estimated 107/week  Number of Daily Movements  8  2  1  1  1  1	18           0         504           0         504           0         255           0         255           0         259           0         50           0         500           0         500           0         500           0         523           0         7200           0         5222           0         5223           0         7200           1500         1500           160         1500           180         1500           180         1500           180         1500           180         1500           180         1500           190         304 17.30           190         190           191         190           192         194           193         194           194         190           194         190           194         190           194         190           194         190           194         190           194         190	0         18           0         2540           1         2540           1         2540           1         36           1         36           2         285           3         115           5         2600           0         360           0         2600           0         360           0         155           Total Movements         2151           2151         2151           717         717           1434         717           5016         5015	Notes	20 20 1 2 2 2 10 2 2 25 20 20 1 1 Comments	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     If Unsuitable Earthwork Materials Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Structures to be demolished-Siteel Beams     Existing Structures     Concrete removed during general site clearence i e Kerbing     Road planing from cold milling Operations     Gonzete removed during pavement re construction     Vegetation removed during site clearence     Generate generated during construction activities     Sub-Totals     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Supervisi		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 0 1 3 3 3 3 1 1 2 1 5 4	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 3 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Welfare Maintenance Crew         Restoking and cleaning of Site Welfare Facilities         1         4       1         4         4         4	Timber Ti	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Situation Site Clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planing from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement re construction Concreta verso during pavement re construction Concreta verso during pavement re construction Concretator Engineering Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Lagineering Contractor L	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site for use in pilling platforms or removed Re used on site in leu of imported capping materials Re used on site in Builty imported capping materials Re used on site in Builty imported capping materials Re used on site in Builty of more and the site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site Engineering and Surveying Design Team Assurance Inspections HeS Inspections Site Materials Testing Client Team Audits and Inspections Traffic Management Maintenance	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Ouantity Estimated T0T/week Number of Daily Movements 8 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	18         18           0         5084           0         29           50         29           0         58           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         5235           0         520           0         520           0         520           0         520           0         520           0         520           0         520           0         520           0         521           0         523           0         524           0         524           0         100           100         100           101         100           102         100           103         100           104         100           1050         100           104         100           1050         100           104         1000           10	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         3           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         212           3         2151           0         2600           0         160           0         150           2151         2151           11         711           1434         711           5019         4015	Notes	20 20 1 2 2 2 10 2 2 25 20 20 1 1 Comments	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Subsituate Sarthwork Metalesis Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Starbwork Metalesis Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence is kerbing     To Read planing from cold milling Operations     Sub base removed during pavement re construction     Vegetation removed during site clearence     Substructures     Concrete removed during pavement re construction     Vegetation removed during pavement construction     Vegetation removed during site clearence     Concrete removed during pavement construction     Vegetation removed during site clearence     Concrete removed during pavement construction     Vegetation removed during site clearence     Concrete removed during pavement construction     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Inspectors     Contractor Lengencering     Contractor Lengencering     Contractor Lengetors     Contractor Lengetors     Contractor Lengetors     Contractor Contextors     Contractors     Contractor Contextors     Contractors     Contractor Contextors     Contractor Contextors     Contractor     Con		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 4 4 0 1 35 3 3 3 1 1 2 1 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 10 0 0 0 0 1 1 13 3 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 5 4 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Contractor Deliveries         Materials Distribution from Compound to Workface         Deliveries of materials from Compound to W	Timber Timber Timber Timber Earthwork Sut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base Pavement - Concrete Vegetation General Construction Waste Discipline Contractor Staff Client Staff Traffic Management	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Stle Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Stle Clearence Existing Sturctures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence i.e. kerbing Road Janning. From cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Contractor RSA Advisors Contractor Bas Advisors Contractor Laboratory Technician Client Inspectors ISCO IM Maintenance Crew Fuel Bowser	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfil Off site Recycling facility Constant of the Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Constant on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site for use in pling platforms or laydown Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site for use in site standings or removed of Crushed on site for use in standardings or removed of Crushed on site for use in standardings or removed of Crushed on site for use in standardings or removed of Site for servers and standings or removed of Site for site for use in standarding or removed of Site for site for use in standardings or removed of Site for site for use in standardings or removed of Site for site for use in standardings or removed of Site for site for use in standardings or removed of Site for site for use in standardings or removed of Site for site for use in standardings or removed of Site for site for use in standardings or removed of Site for site for use in standardings or removed of Site for site for use in standardings or removed of Site for site for use in standardings or removed of Site for site for use in standardings or removed of Site for site for use in standarding or removed of Site for site for use in standarding or removed of Site for site	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Quantity Estimated Ouantity Estimated 107/week  Number of Daily Movements 8 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	18         18           0         5084           0         25           0         25           0         58           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         590           0         500           0         500           0         5253           0         5253           0         52253           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           10         100           150         100           16         100           16         100           18         100           224         1001 SP or day.7 day. Ret Week	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         2540           1         36           1         36           2         285           3         260           3         360           2         360           3         360           3         360           3         360           3         360           3         360           3         155           1         155           1         155           1         151           1         711           711         711           711         1434           711         5019           4015         2866	Notes	20 20 1 2 2 2 10 2 2 25 20 20 1 1 Comments	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Ibusitable Earthwork Metalesis Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing gange removed during site clearence     Existing sing structures to be demolished Setel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence te kerbing     Concrete removed during general site clearence te kerbing     Concrete removed during general site clearence     Substain Sing Structures to be demolished Setel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence te kerbing     Concrete removed during general site clearence     Guncerte removed during general site clearence     Guncerte removed during site clearence     Guncerte removed during site clearence     General wase generated during construction     Vegetation removed during site clearence     General wase generated during construction     Vegetation removed during site clearence     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Inspectors     Contractor Laboratory Technician     Contractor Laboratory Technician     Contractor Laboratory Technician     Clearence     Sub Set			0 15 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 4 4 4 4 0 1 3 3 3 1 1 2 1 5 5 4 4 4 4 4	0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 3 3 3 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 4 4 4 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Plant Distribution from Compound to Workface         Deliveries of Plant from Compound to site         1        1         1         1 </td <td>Timber Timber Ti</td> <td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Situation is the second second during Site Clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Concrete removed during general site clearence i e kerbing Road planing from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during general site clearence i e kerbing Road planing from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during general site clearence i e kerbing Concrete removed during general site clearence General wasie generated during construction Vegetation removed during site clearence General wasie generated during construction activities Identity Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Laboratory Technician Cleant meetors ISCO Ist Maintenance Crew Fuel Bowser Road sweeper</td> <td>Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Crushed on site for use in stratistandings or removed Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site Engineering and Surveying Design Tam Assurance Inspections HaS inspections Site Materials Testing Client Team Audits and Inspections Iraffic Management Maintenance Refuelling of Site Pant Sweeping of Site Acases and public roads</td> <td>IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley</td> <td>Approx 4000m  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Quantity Estimated Quantity Estimated T0T/week  Number of Daily Movements 8 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2</td> <td>18         18           0         5084           2         59           0         25           0         58           0         570           1         230           0         570           200         570           200         570           1         230           0         5253           0         522           100         150           150         100           16         847.30           17.00         18           19         94.17.30           19         17.30           19         17.30           19         17.30           19         17.30           19         17.30           19         17.30           19         224 Hours per day,7 days Per Week           224 Hours per day,7 days Per Week         224 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week           224 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week         424 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week           24 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week         42 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week           24 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week         42 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week</td> <td>0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         2540           1         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         2451           0         260           0         260           0         260           0         260           0         160           10         150           717         717           711         1434           711         5019           14015         2866           2866         2866</td> <td>Notes Notes</td> <td>1         20           1         1           2         2           10         2           25         20           20         1           1         1           20         1           1         1           20         1           1         1           Comments         1</td> <td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Ibursitable Earthwork Metteniki Out from Scheme (Class 11/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence is kerbing     Road planing from cold milling Operations     Sub Base removed during general site clearence     Concrete removed during general site clearence is kerbing     Road planing from cold milling Operations     Sub Base removed during general site clearence     Concrete removed during general site clearence     Concrete removed during general site clearence     Sub Base removed during general site clearence     Concrete removed during site clearence     Concretor Inspectors     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Lengheering     Contractor L</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0 15 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17</td> <td>1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27</td> <td>0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>	Timber Ti	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Situation is the second second during Site Clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Concrete removed during general site clearence i e kerbing Road planing from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during general site clearence i e kerbing Road planing from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during general site clearence i e kerbing Concrete removed during general site clearence General wasie generated during construction Vegetation removed during site clearence General wasie generated during construction activities Identity Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Laboratory Technician Cleant meetors ISCO Ist Maintenance Crew Fuel Bowser Road sweeper	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Crushed on site for use in stratistandings or removed Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site Engineering and Surveying Design Tam Assurance Inspections HaS inspections Site Materials Testing Client Team Audits and Inspections Iraffic Management Maintenance Refuelling of Site Pant Sweeping of Site Acases and public roads	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Quantity Estimated Quantity Estimated T0T/week  Number of Daily Movements 8 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	18         18           0         5084           2         59           0         25           0         58           0         570           1         230           0         570           200         570           200         570           1         230           0         5253           0         522           100         150           150         100           16         847.30           17.00         18           19         94.17.30           19         17.30           19         17.30           19         17.30           19         17.30           19         17.30           19         17.30           19         224 Hours per day,7 days Per Week           224 Hours per day,7 days Per Week         224 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week           224 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week         424 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week           24 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week         42 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week           24 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week         42 Hours per day,7 days Aper Week	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         2540           1         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         2451           0         260           0         260           0         260           0         260           0         160           10         150           717         717           711         1434           711         5019           14015         2866           2866         2866	Notes Notes	1         20           1         1           2         2           10         2           25         20           20         1           1         1           20         1           1         1           20         1           1         1           Comments         1	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Ibursitable Earthwork Metteniki Out from Scheme (Class 11/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement     Concrete removed during general site clearence is kerbing     Road planing from cold milling Operations     Sub Base removed during general site clearence     Concrete removed during general site clearence is kerbing     Road planing from cold milling Operations     Sub Base removed during general site clearence     Concrete removed during general site clearence     Concrete removed during general site clearence     Sub Base removed during general site clearence     Concrete removed during site clearence     Concretor Inspectors     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Lengheering     Contractor L			0 15 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Contractor Direct Workforce         Workforce Travel from Compound to Workface         On office         Workforce Travel from Compound to Workface         I	Timber Timber Timber Timber Earthworks Cut Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Concrete Vegetation General Construction Waste Discipline Contractor Staff Client Staff Traffic Management Contractor Attendances	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Situetures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence existing structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Existing structures Sub base removed during gavement re construction Concrete removed during gavement re construction Concrete removed during gavement re construction Concrete removed during gavement re construction Contractor Existing Structures Contractor Stabs Advisors Contractor Inspectors Contractor Laboratory Technician Client tingeetors StoO TIM Maintenance Crew Feal Boweer Road sweeper	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfil Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed ( Crushed on site for use in piling platforms or laydown Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site for use in standardings or removed ( Mulched and spread on site or removed off site for m Off site waste segragation facility Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site forginering and Surveying Design Team Adults and Inspections Traffic Management Inspections Traffic Management Maintenance Refuelling of Site Plant Sweeping of site acoustses and public roads Restocking and Caening of Site Walfer Facilities	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Quantity Estimated Quantity Estimated Output Number of Daily Movements 8 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	18         18           0         5084           0         29           50         29           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         590           0         590           0         500           10         500           10         523           10         523           10         500           100         522           100         500           100         150           100         150           100         150           100         150           100         150           100         150           100         150           100         160           100         160           100         150           100         160           100         160           100         160           100         160           100         160           100         160           100         17.00           100         17.00	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         2540           0         12           3         11           2         360           2         286           0         260           0         360           0         360           0         150           Total Movements         2151           711         711           1434         711           4015         2866           2866         2866           2866         2866	Image: Second	1           20           1           2           2           2           10           2           20           10           2           20           10           2           20           1           0           1           Comments           0				0 15 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 13 3 3 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Sub Contractors Workforce         Sub contractors travel from Compound to Workface	Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Concrete Vegetation General Construction Waste Discipline Contractor Staff Client Staff Traffic Management Contractor Attendances	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthwords Mateliak Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during Site Clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence i e kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during general site clearence i e kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during gavement re construction Concrete removed during site clearence General waste generated during construction activities Identity Contractor Supervision Contractor Basertory Technician Contractor Has Advisors Contractor Basertory Technician Client Inspectors TSCO TM Maintenance Crew Huel Bowser Road sweeper Welfare Maintenance Crew Welfare Maintenance Crew Welfare Maintenance Crew Welfare Maintenance Crew Meelras Distribution from Compound to Workface	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Coff site Recycling facility Constant facility Constant facility Constant facility Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site fagineering and Surveying Design Fam Assurance Inspections HaS inspections Traffic Management Inspections Traffic Management Inspections Traffic Management Inspections Reveeping of site accesses and public roads Resveeping of Site Alartet Reveeping Site Materials Construct Reveeping Site Alartet Reveeping Site Reveeping	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Quantity Estimated Quantity Estimated T07/week  Number of Daily Movements 8 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	18         18           0         5084           2         59           0         25           0         25           0         58           0         570           200         590           200         590           200         500           200         5253           0         5220           100         5200           100         1500           101         1500           102         100           103         Between 07.30 & 17.30           104         Between 07.30 & 17.30           1050         24 Hours per day, 7 days Per Week           24 Hours per day, 7 days Per Week         24 Hours per day, 7 days Are Week           24 Hours per day, 7 days Are Week         24 Hours en 07.30 & 17.30           102         Between 07.30 & 17.30         40           103         Between 07.30 & 17.30         40           105         34 T.30         10           105         100         100           106         100         100           107         30         100           108         100         100 <td>0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         2540           1         12           3         3           1         12           3         12           3         12           3         3           1         12           0         286           0         1150           0         2660           0         1500           1         1501           7117         711           711         11434           711         11434           7011         5015           2055         2866           2866         2866</td> <td>Notes  Notes  Notes  Additional and a second second</td> <td>1 20 1 20 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 0 1 1 1 1</td> <td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Ibursitable Earthwork Meterlask Out from Scheme (Class 11/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Structures to be demolished-Siteel Beams     Existing Structures     Concrete removed during general site clearence te kerbing     Road planing from cold milling Operations     Gontractor removed during pavement construction     Vegetation removed during generates     Sub-Totals     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Engineering     C</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0           115           1           0           1           2           1           2           1           2           1           2</td> <td>0 15 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17</td> <td>1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27</td> <td>0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         2540           1         12           3         3           1         12           3         12           3         12           3         3           1         12           0         286           0         1150           0         2660           0         1500           1         1501           7117         711           711         11434           711         11434           7011         5015           2055         2866           2866         2866	Notes  Notes  Notes  Additional and a second	1 20 1 20 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 0 1 1 1 1	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Ibursitable Earthwork Meterlask Out from Scheme (Class 11/2)     Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence     Existing Structures to be demolished-Siteel Beams     Existing Structures     Concrete removed during general site clearence te kerbing     Road planing from cold milling Operations     Gontractor removed during pavement construction     Vegetation removed during generates     Sub-Totals     Contractor Supervision     Contractor Engineering     C			0           115           1           0           1           2           1           2           1           2           1           2	0 15 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Other Vehicle Movements         Road Wagon travel from Compound to Workface         1<	Timber Ti	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matelials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Situatives to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement re construction Sub base removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Laboratory Technician Contractor Laboratory Technician Contractor Is Advisors Stool TisCo TisCo Welfare Maintenance Crew Welfare Maintenance Crew Welfare Maintenance Crew Welfare Maintenance Crew Materials Distribution from Compound to Workface	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed Re used on site in leu of imported capping materials Re used on site in leu of imported capping materials Re used on site in pulling platforms or laydown areas Crushed on site in use in hardstandings or removed of Mulched and spread on site or removed off site form Off site waste segragation facility Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site Engineering and Surveying Design Team Assures Inspections Lifet Team Audits and Inspections Traffic Management Maintenance Refuelling of Site Plant Sweeping of site accesses and public roads Restocking and cleaning of Site Welfare Facilities Deliveries of materials from Compound to site	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (A MADE' Site A 182C Site A 182C Site A 182C Site JBT Waste, Birtley	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Ouantity Estimated Ouantity Estimated ToT/week  Number of Daily Movements  8  1  1  1  1  1  1  1  1  1  1  1  1	18         18           0         5084           0         29           50         29           0         58           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         523           0         523           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         523           10         10           150         10           16         10           18         10           19         10           10         10           10         10           10         10           10         10           10         10           10         10           10         10           10         10           10         10           10         10           10         10           10         10<	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         2           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         2151           0         2600           0         3600           10         3600           10         3600           10         3600           10         3600           11         1501           11         711           1434         711           5019         2866           2866         2866           2866         2866           1434         1434	Notes         0           0         0	1 20 1 20 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 0 1 1 1 1			1         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           1         1           3         3           1         1           2         1           1         2           4         4           4         4           4         4           2         1	0 15 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	Timber Timber Earthwork Gut Steel Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Concrete Vegetation General Construction Waste Discipline Contractor Staff Cient Staff Traffic Management Contractor Atlendances Contractor Deliveries Contractor Direct Workforce	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthwords Mateliak Ort from Schwen (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Signage removed during site clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general site clearence Road planing from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during general site clearence Le kerbing Road planing from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during subment reconstruction Concrete removed during subment construction Concrete removed during subment construction Concrete removed during subment construction Concrete removed during subment construction Concrete removed during subment construction Contractor Subpervision Contractor Subpervision Contractor Exploratory Technician Contractor Has Advisors Contractor Hasectory Fuel Bower Fuel Bower Read sweeper Read Sweeper Read Sweeper Read Sweeper Read Sweeper Read Distribution from Compound to Workface Pant Distribution from Compound to Workface	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site in lieu of imported capping materials Re used on site or use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site or use in hardstandings or removed of Site Materials for use in hardstandings or removed of Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site fagineering and Surveying Design Team Assurance Inspections HaS inspections Site Materials Testing Client Team Audits and Inspections Traffic Management Inspections Traffic Management Inspections Traffic Management Inspections Ref velling of Site Plant Sweeping of site accesses and public roads Restocking and cleaning of Site Welfare Facilities Deliveries of Plant from Compound to site Deliveries of Plant for Compound to site Deliveries of Plant for Compound to site	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Dirtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (AMUZE Site ANE2C Site ANE2C Site ANE2C Site JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Number of Vehicles	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Quantity Estimated Outry Keek Number of Daily Movements 8 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	18           0         5084           0         5084           0         259           0         259           0         259           0         500           0         500           0         500           0         5233           0         7200           0         5222           100         1500           1100         1500           1100         1500           1100         1500           1100         1500           1100         1500           1100         1500           1100         1500           1100         1500           1100         1500           1100         1500           1100         1600           1100         1600           1100         1600           1100         1600           1100         1600           1100         17.300           1100         1600           11000         17.300           1800         17.300           1800         17.300 <td< td=""><td>0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         2           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         2151           0         2600           0         3600           10         3600           10         3600           10         3600           10         3600           11         1501           11         711           1434         711           5019         2866           2866         2866           2866         2866           1434         1434</td><td>Notes         0           0         0</td><td>1 20 1 20 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 0 1 1 1 1</td><td>Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence      Ibursitable Earthworks Materials Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)      Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence      Existing Structures to be demolished-Siteel Beams      Concrete removed during general site clearence is detroing      Gondractor Ing general site clearence      General water general ed during construction activities      Sub-Totals      Contractor Supervision      Contractor Legineering      Contractor Ingeneering      Contractor Ingeneering      Contractor Inspectors      Of Mohintenance Crew      Fuel Bowser      Road sweeper      Meadiageneer      Material Bostinbuiton from Compound to Workface      Material Structures from Compound to Workface      Material Bostinbuiton from Compound to Workface      Extended to the sectors      Contractor Lege fr</td><td></td><td></td><td>0           115           1           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           1           2           1           5           4           4           4           4           2           1</td><td>0 15 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17</td><td>1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 27</td><td>0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>0 0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td></td<>	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         2           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         2151           0         2600           0         3600           10         3600           10         3600           10         3600           10         3600           11         1501           11         711           1434         711           5019         2866           2866         2866           2866         2866           1434         1434	Notes         0           0         0	1 20 1 20 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 0 1 1 1 1	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence      Ibursitable Earthworks Materials Out from Scheme (Class U1/2)      Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence      Existing Structures to be demolished-Siteel Beams      Concrete removed during general site clearence is detroing      Gondractor Ing general site clearence      General water general ed during construction activities      Sub-Totals      Contractor Supervision      Contractor Legineering      Contractor Ingeneering      Contractor Ingeneering      Contractor Inspectors      Of Mohintenance Crew      Fuel Bowser      Road sweeper      Meadiageneer      Material Bostinbuiton from Compound to Workface      Material Structures from Compound to Workface      Material Bostinbuiton from Compound to Workface      Extended to the sectors      Contractor Lege fr			0           115           1           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           1           2           1           5           4           4           4           4           2           1	0 15 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Timber Steel Steel Steel Concrete Concrete Pavement-Road Planings Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base Pavement-Sub base Discipline Contractor Staff Client Staff Traffic Management Contractor Deliveries Contractor Deliveries Contractor Direct Workforce Sub Contractor Workforce	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2) Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Beams Concrete removed during general site clearence Road planings from cold milling Operations Sub base removed during pavement re construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Concrete removed during pavement construction Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Is8 Advisors Contractor Is8 Adv	Off site Recycling facility Re moved to landfill Off site Recycling facility Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Crushed on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Re used on site in leu of imported capping materials Re used on site in leu of imported capping materials Re used on site for use in hardstandings or removed of Mulched and spread on site or removed of Site waste segragation facility Purpose Works Foremen Supervising Operations Site Engineering and Surveying Design Team Audits and Inspections Lifet Testing Site Materials Testing Client Testing Audits and Inspections Re Fuelling of Site Pant Sweeping of Site Anato Refuelling of Site Pant Sweeping of Site Anato Deliverias of Pant from Compound to site Deliverias of Pant from Compound to worksite SrC workfore movements from compound to wo	IBT Waste, Birtley Unknown JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Dirtley Thompsons of Prudhoe Thompsons of Prudhoe (AMUZE Site ANE2C Site ANE2C Site ANE2C Site JBT Waste, Birtley JBT Waste, Birtley Number of Vehicles	Approx 4000m  110 Signs  110 Signs  Approx 8000m  Estimated Quantity Estimated Outry Keek Number of Daily Movements 8 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	18         18           0         5084           0         29           50         29           50         25           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         59           0         500           200         200           200         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         522           0         523           0         524           0         524           0         103           150         124           160         130           18         130           19         124           100         24           124         103           124         103           124         103           124         103           124         103           124         103           124         103           <	0         18           0         2540           0         2540           1         2           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         12           3         285           0         285           0         285           0         260           0         260           0         260           0         260           0         260           0         260           0         260           10         360           200         260           110         2151           711         711           1434         711           501         2866           2866         2866           2866         2866           1434         711           717         717	Notes Notes	1 20 1 20 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 0 1 1 1 1	Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence  Usisting Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence Existing Surgays removed during site clearence Existing Surgays removed during site clearence Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement Concrete removed during general Site Clearence is kerbing Concrete removed during general Site Clearence Sub-Totals Concrete removed during general Site Clearence Concrete removed during construction Contractor Supervision Contractor Supervision Contractor Inspectors Contractor Supervision Contractor Inspectors Contractor Supervision Contractor Lengencering Contractor Lengencering Contractor Bes Advisors Contractor Bes Advisors Contractor Supervision Contractor Bes Advisors Contractor Contex Contractor Contex Contractor Contex Contractor Contex Contractor Supervision Contractor Bes Advisors Contractor Bes Advisors Contractor Bes Advisors Contractor Bes Advisors Contractor Contex Conte			0 15 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 15 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 4 2 0 0 1 17	1 12 1 0 0 0 0 1 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 27	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0         0           0         0           2         2           2         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           3         0           3         0           1         1           2         0           3         0           3         0           1         1           5         0           4         0           4         0           2         0           1         1

# **Appendix B.2**

# TRAFFIC DATA ANALYSIS / CALCULATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

# Construction Trip Distribution for Viaduct

	Route
Item / Quarter	i i o di co
Reinforcement	W09
Bridge Beams	W09
Sheet Piling/Retaining Structures	W09
Gantries	W09
Bridge Parapets	W09
Safety Fencing	W09
Lighting Columns	W09
Manhole Covers and Frames	W09
Fencing	W09
Temporary Formwork	W07
Drainage	W09
Road Construction	W09
Structural Fills	W09
Piling Platforms	W09 W09
Imported Class 2 for Embankment RC Structures	W09
Pavements	W01
Drainage and Kerbing	W01
Rigid Inclusions	W01
CSB	W01
Grouting to Mine Workings	W01
Drainage -Manholes	W09
Kerbing	W09
Drainage pipes	W09
Permanent Formwork	W09
Road Surfacing	W09
Sub-Totals	
Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence	W12
Unsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)	W09
Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence	W12
Existing Signage removed during site clearence	W12
Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Beams	W01
Existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement	W01
Concrete removed during demolition of structures	W01
Concrete removed during general site clearence i.e kerbing	W01
Road planings from cold milling Operations	W09
Sub base removed during pavement re construction	W09
Concrete removed during pavement construction	W01
Vegetation removed during site clearence	W09
General waste generated during construction activities	W12
Sub-Totals	
	14/05
Contractor Supervision	W05 W05
Contractor Engineering	
Contractor Inspectors	W05
Contractor H&S Advisors Contractor Laboratory Technician	W05 W05
Client Inspectors	W05
TSCO	W05
TM Maintenance Crew	W05
Fuel Bowser	W05
Road sweeper	W05
Welfare Maintenance Crew	W05
Materials Distribution from Compound to Workface	W05
Plant Distribution from Compound to Workface	W05
Workforce Travel from Compound to Workface	W05
Subcontractors travel from Compound to Workface	W05
Road Wagon travel from Compound to Workface	W05
Sub-Totals	

## Construction Trip Distribution for Embankment

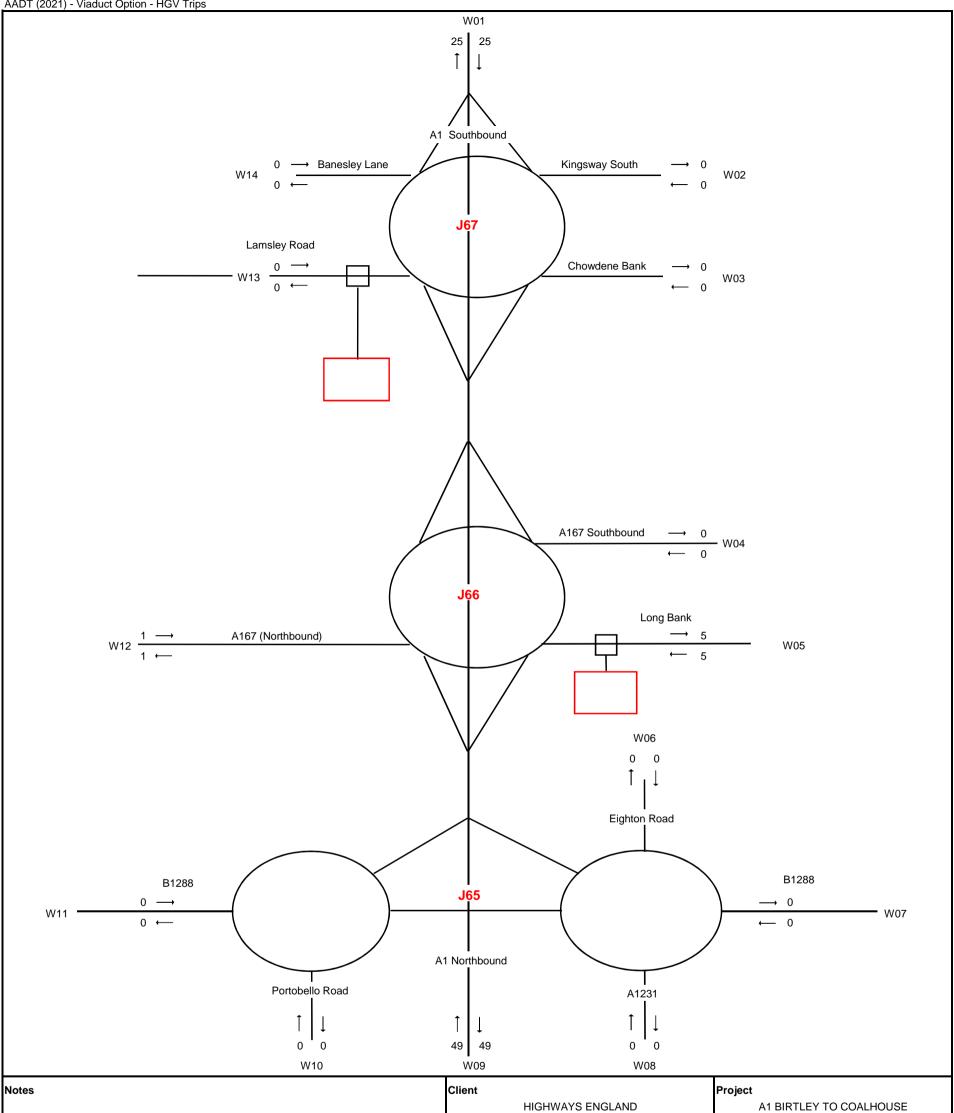
	Deute
Itom / Questor	Route
Item / Quarter	W09
Bridge Beams	W09
Sheet Piling/Retaining Structures	W09
Gantries	W09
Bridge Parapets	W09
Safety Fencing	W09
.ighting Columns	W09
Manhole Covers and Frames	W09
encing	W09
Temporary Formwork	W07
Drainage	W09
Road Construction Structural Fills	W09 W09
Granular Drainage Layer	W09
Piling Platforms	W09
mported Class 2 for Embankment	W09
mported Topsoil	W09
RC Structures	W01
Pavements	W01
Drainage and Kerbing	W01
Rigid Inclusions	W01
SB	W01
Grouting to Mine Workings	W09
Drainage -Manholes	W09
Kerbing	W09
Drainage pipes	W09
Road Surfacing Sub-Totals	W09
Sub-Totals	
Existing Timber Fencing Removed during Site Clearence	W12
Jnsuitable Earthworks Matetials Cut from Scheme (Class U1/2)	W09
Existing Safety Fencing Removed during Site Clearence	W12
Existing Signage removed during site clearence	W12
Existing structures to be demolished-Steel Beams	W01
existing Structures to be demolished-Steel Reinforcement	W01
Concrete removed during demolition of structures	W01
Concrete removed during general site clearence i.e kerbing	W01
Road planings from cold milling Operations	W09
Sub base removed during pavement re construction	W09
Concrete removed during pavement construction	W01 W09
Vegetation removed during site clearence General waste generated during construction activities	W09 W12
Sub-Totals	VV 12
Contractor Supervision	W05
Contractor Engineering	W05
Contractor Inspectors	W05
Contractor H&S Advisors	W05
Contractor Laboratory Technician	W05
Client Inspectors	W05
SCO	W05
M Maintenance Crew	W05
uel Bowser	W05
Road sweeper	W05
Nelfare Maintenance Crew	W05
Vaterials Distribution from Compound to Workface	W05 W05
Plant Distribution from Compound to Workface Vorkforce Travel from Compound to Workface	W05
Subcontractors travel from Compound to Workface	W05
	1103
Road Wagon travel from Compound to Workface	W05

# **Appendix B.3**

### CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC FLOW DIAGRAMS

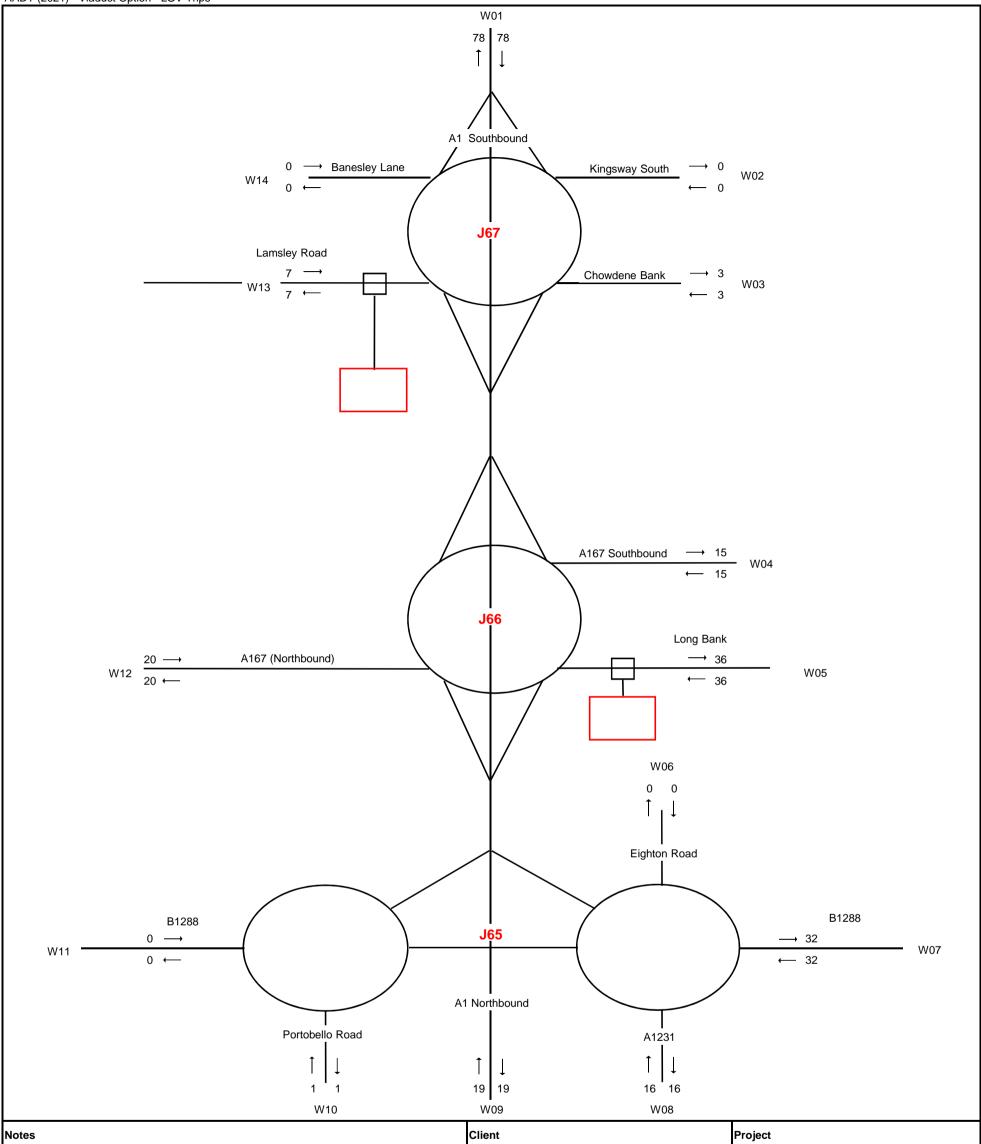
CONFIDENTIAL

AADT (2021) - Viaduct Option - HGV Trips



The Construction Traffic Management Plan is Appendix B of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan Application Document Reference TR010031/APP/7.4

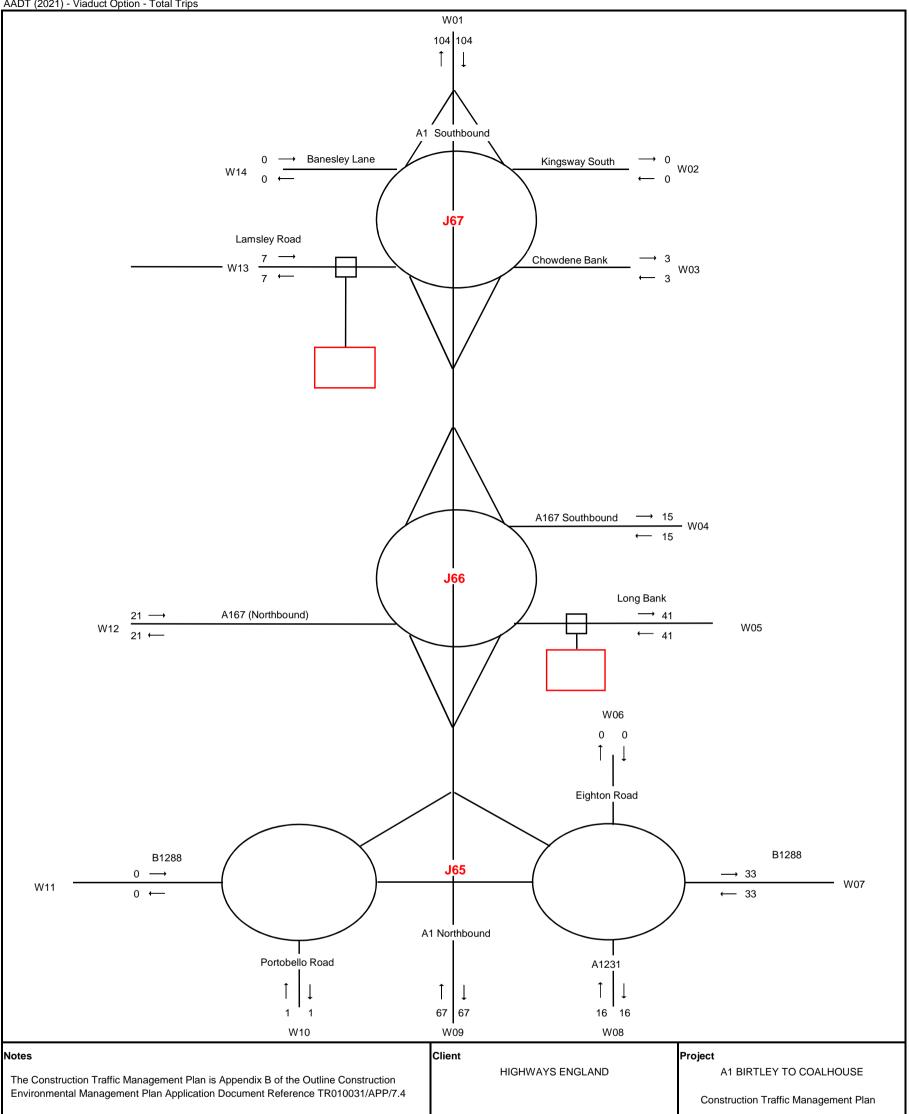
				Construction Traffic Management Plan
	21) - Viaduct - H Weekday Dail			
<b>DWG REF</b> Flow Diag	gram - 1A	<b>Date</b> 28/03/2019		
<b>Drawn By</b> JD	Checked By PW	Approved By VH	Data File	0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx



The Construction Traffic Management Plan is Appendix B of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan Application Document Reference TR010031/APP/7.4

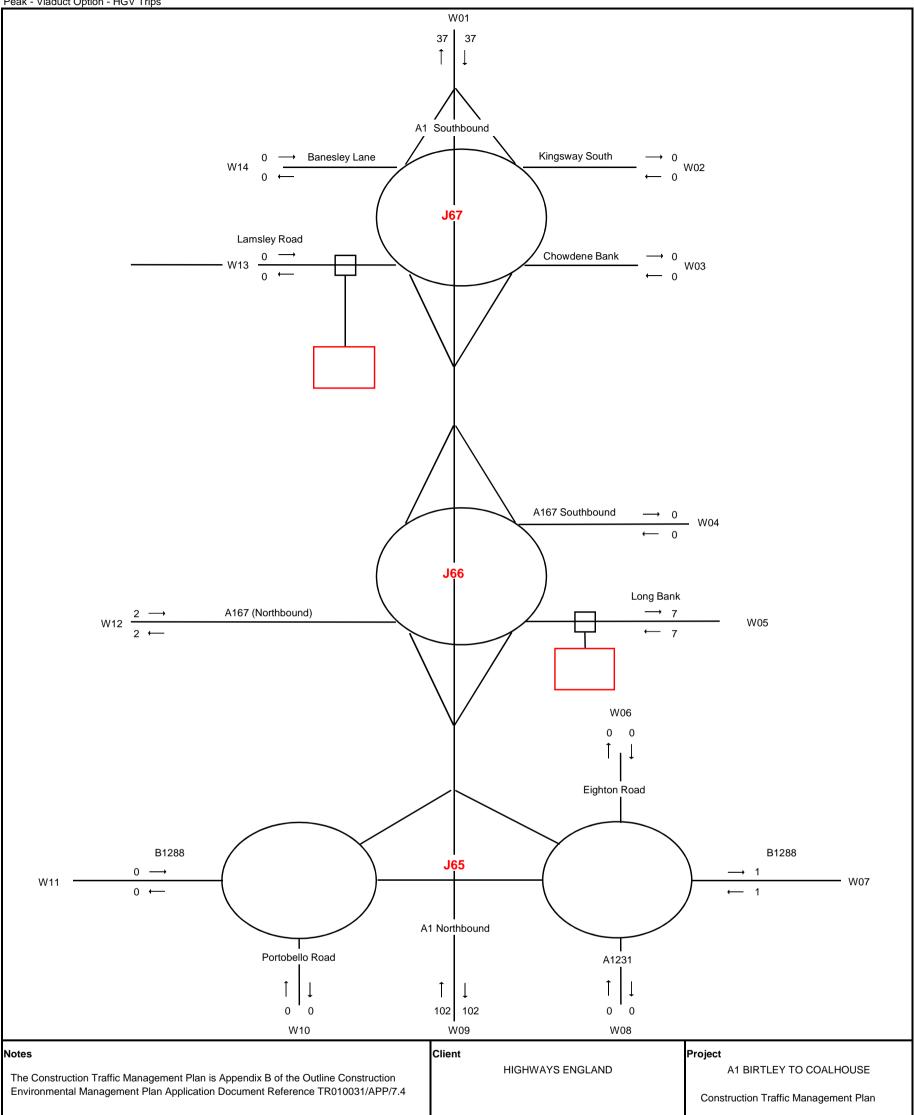
	HIGHWAYS E	NGLAND	A1 BIRTLEY TO COALHOUSE Construction Traffic Management Plan
	) 21) - Viaduct - I e Weekday Dai		
<b>DWG REF</b> Flow Dia	gram - 1B	<b>Date</b> 28/03/2019	
<b>Drawn By</b> JD	Checked By PW	Approved By VH	<b>/ Data File</b> 0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx

AADT (2021) - Viaduct Option - Total Trips



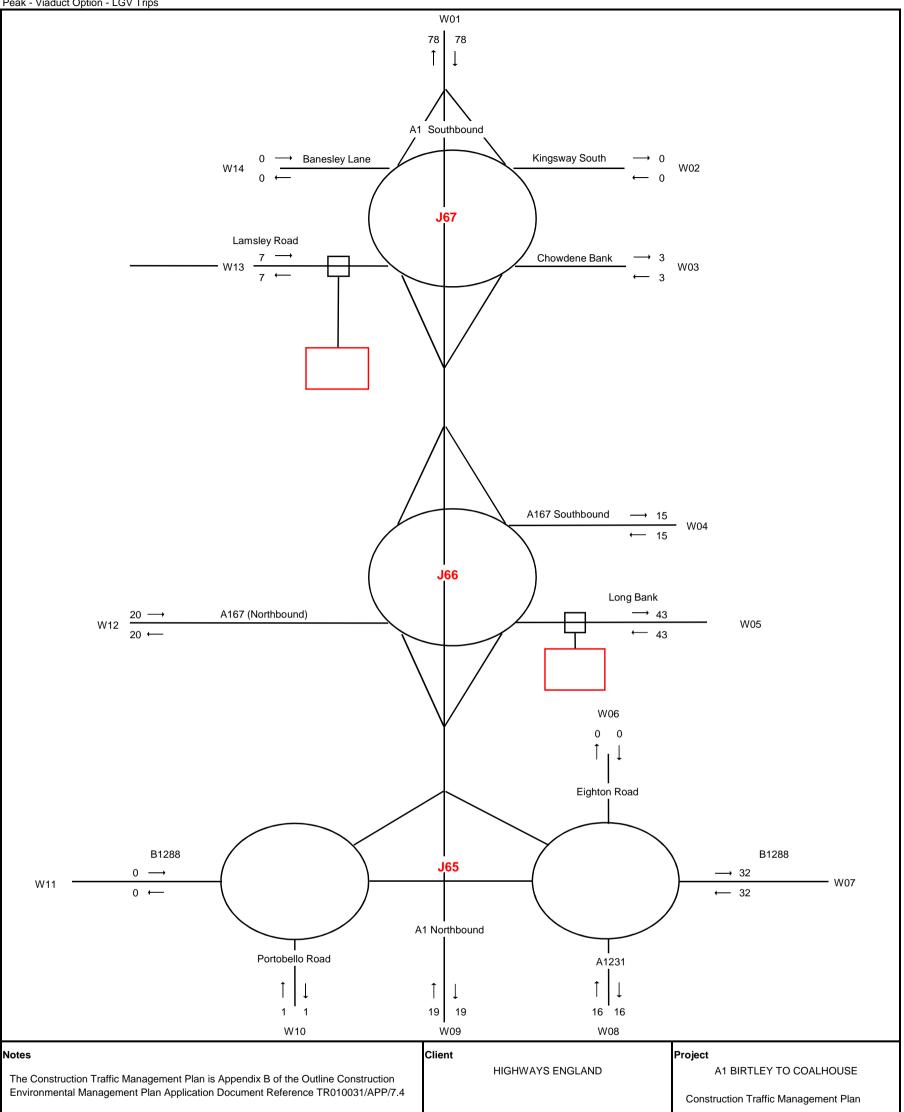
<b>Drawing Title</b> AADT (2021)- Viaduct - Total Trips - Average Weekday Daily Traffic			
<b>DWG REF</b> Flow Diagram - 1C		<b>Date</b> 28/03/2019	
<b>Drawn By</b> JD	Checked By PW		<b>Data File</b> 0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx

Peak - Viaduct Option - HGV Trips



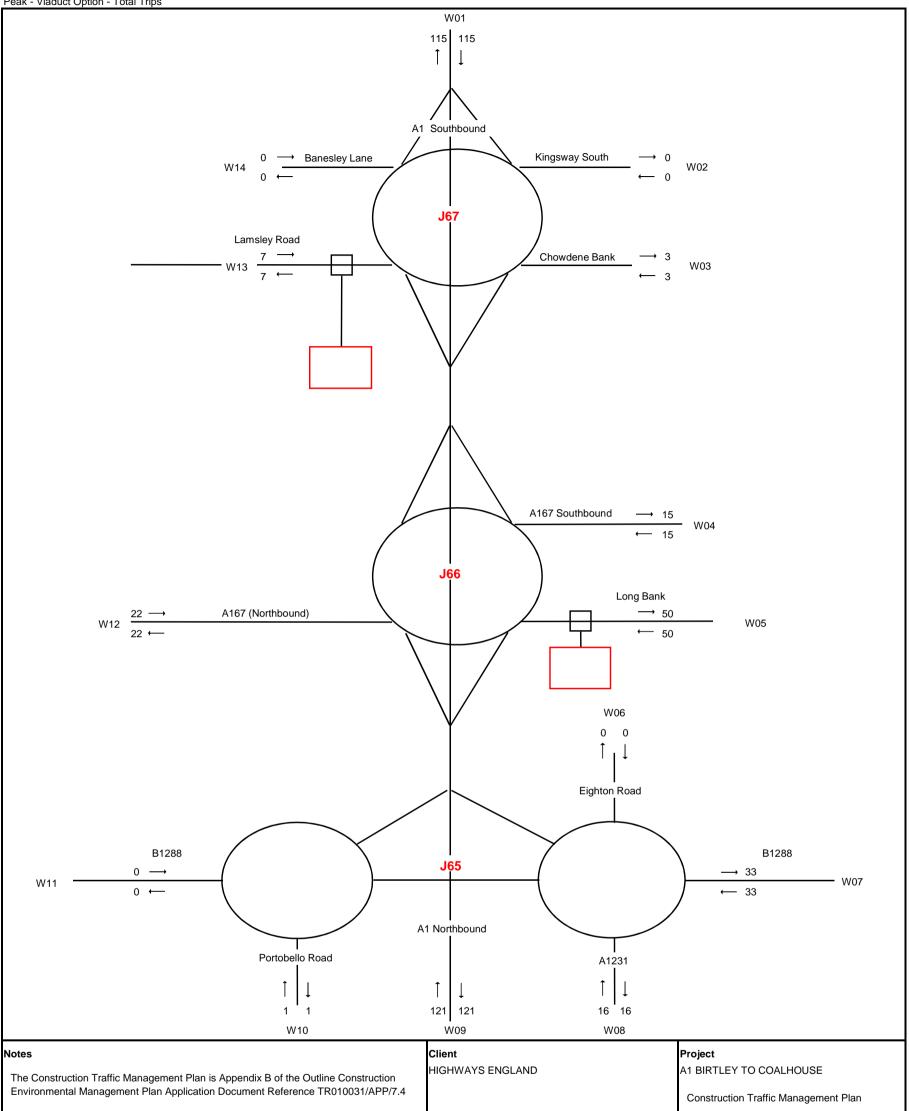
	<b>Drawing Title</b> Peak (Q3 2021) - Viaduct - HGV Trips Average Weekday Daily Traffic			
	DWG REF Flow Diagram - 2A 28/03		<b>Date</b> 28/03/2019	
	<b>Drawn By</b> JD	Checked By PW		<b>Data File</b> 0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx

Peak - Viaduct Option - LGV Trips



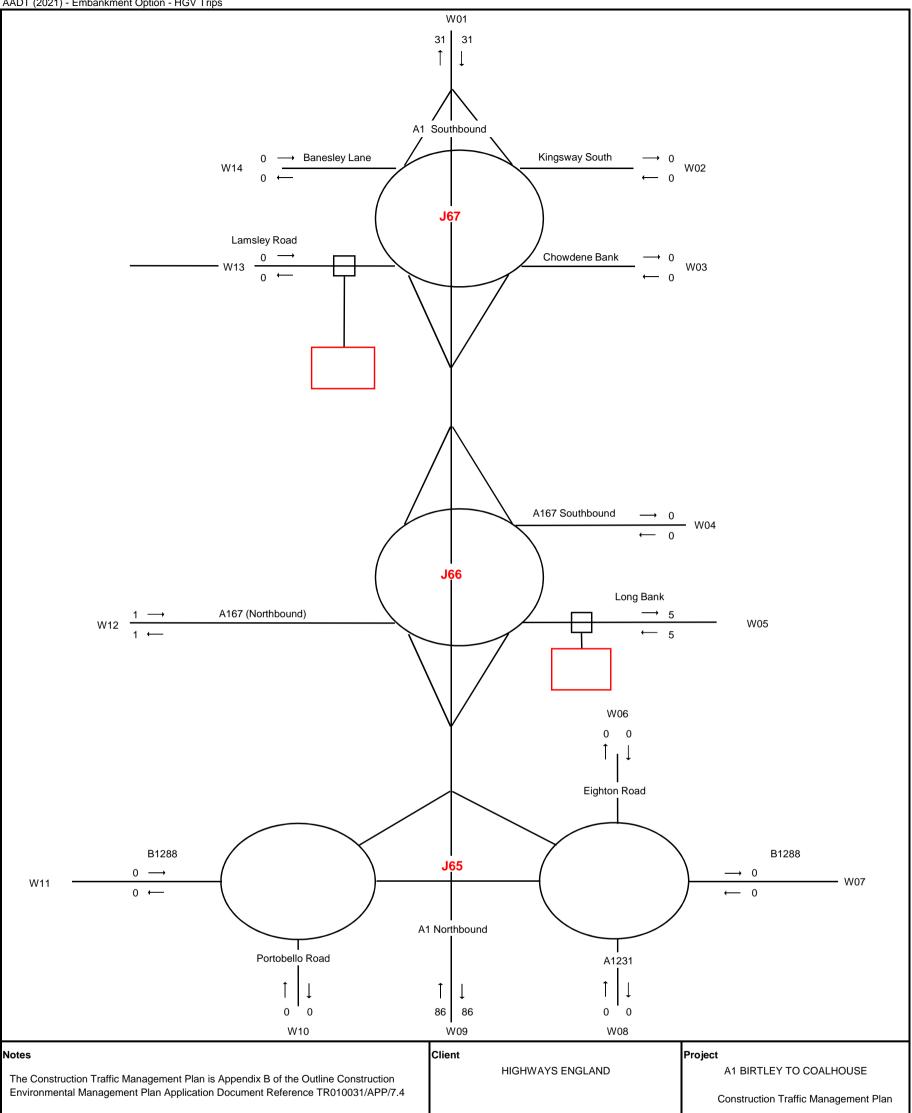
<b>Drawing Title</b> Peak (Q3 2021) - Viaduct - LGV Trips - Average Weekday Daily Traffic			
DWG REF Dat		<b>Date</b> 28/03/2019	
<b>Drawn By</b> JD	Checked By PW		<b>Data File</b> 0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx

Peak - Viaduct Option - Total Trips



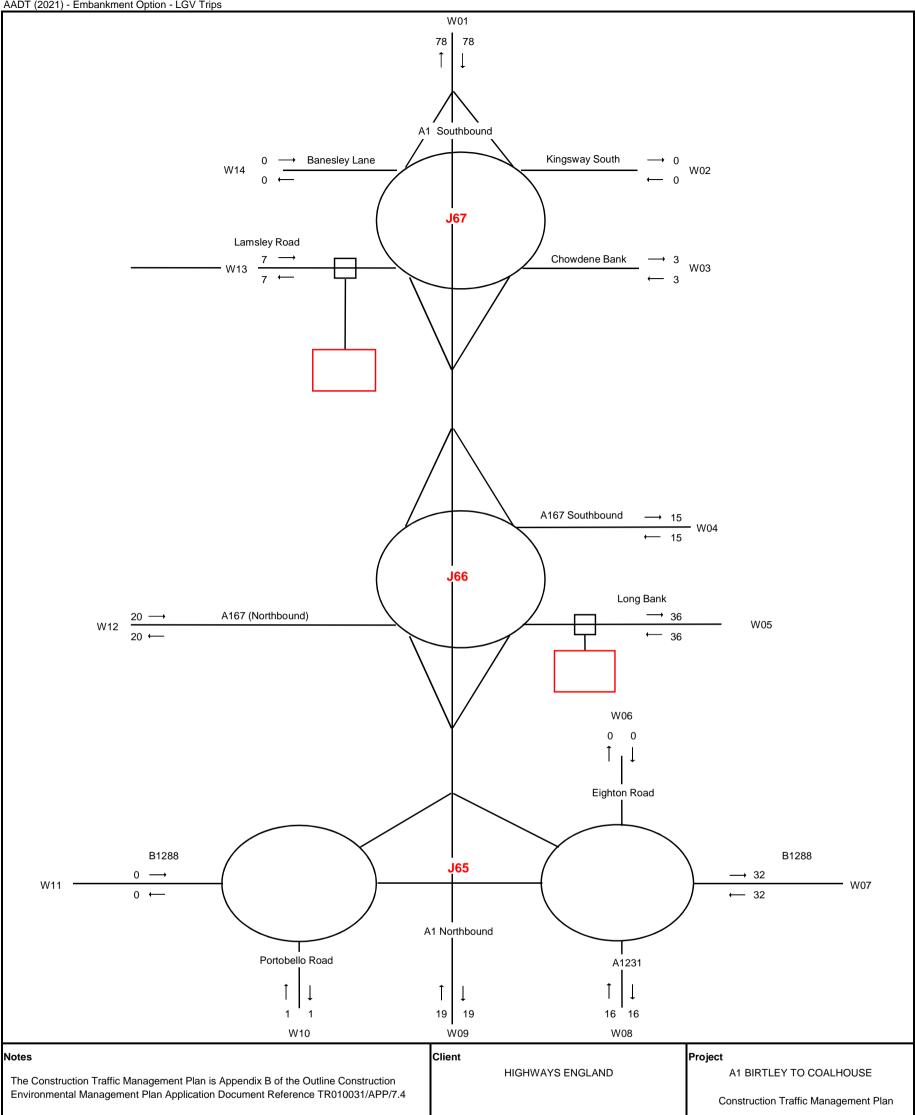
Drawing Title			
Peak (Q3 2021) - Viaduct - Total Trips - Av- erage Weekday Daily Traffic			
		<b>Date</b> 28/03/2019	
-	-		<b>Data File</b> 0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx
P V	Peak (Q3 2021) erage W WG REF Flow Diagra	Peak (Q3 2021) - Viaduct - Toi erage Weekday Daily T WG REF Flow Diagram - 2C rawn By Checked By	Peak (Q3 2021) - Viaduct - Total Trips - Average Weekday Daily Traffic WG REF Flow Diagram - 2C Pathematical Structure Structu

AADT (2021) - Embankment Option - HGV Trips



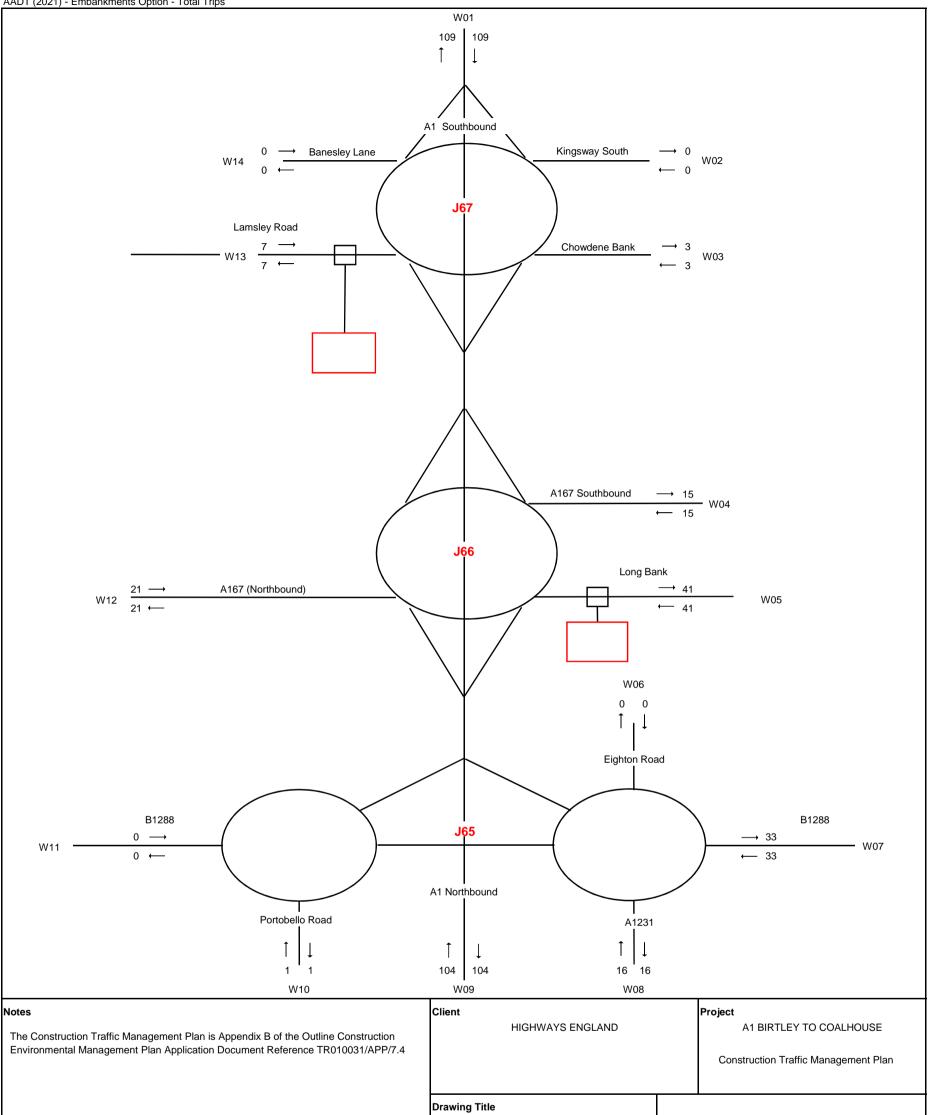
Drawing Title			
AADT (2021) - Embankment - HGV Trips - Average Weekday Daily Traffic			
		<b>Date</b> 28/03/2019	
<b>Drawn By</b> JD	Checked By PW	Approved By ∨H	<b>Data File</b> 0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx

AADT (2021) - Embankment Option - LGV Trips



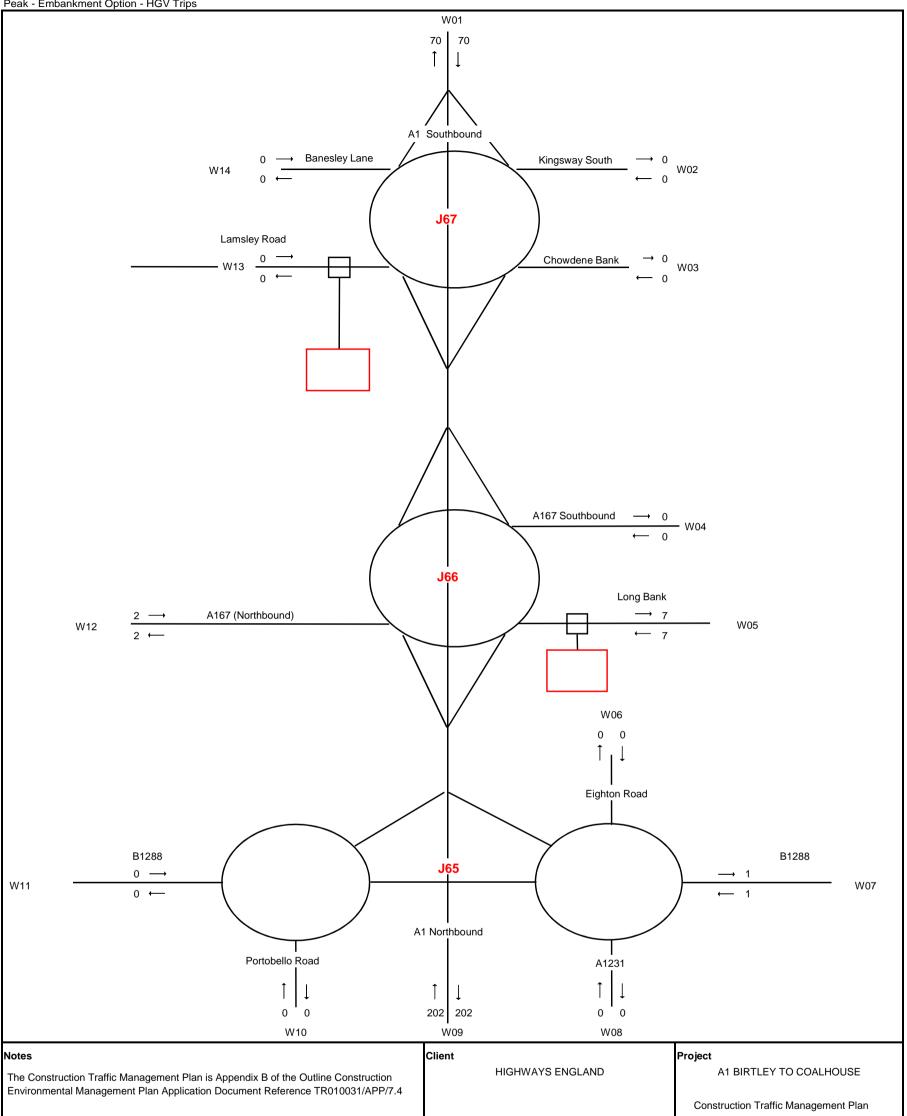
	Drawing Title AADT (2021) - Embankment - LGV Trips - Average Weekday Daily Traffic			
			<b>Date</b> 28/03/2019	
	-	-	Approved By	
	JD	PW	VH	0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx

AADT (2021) - Embankments Option - Total Trips



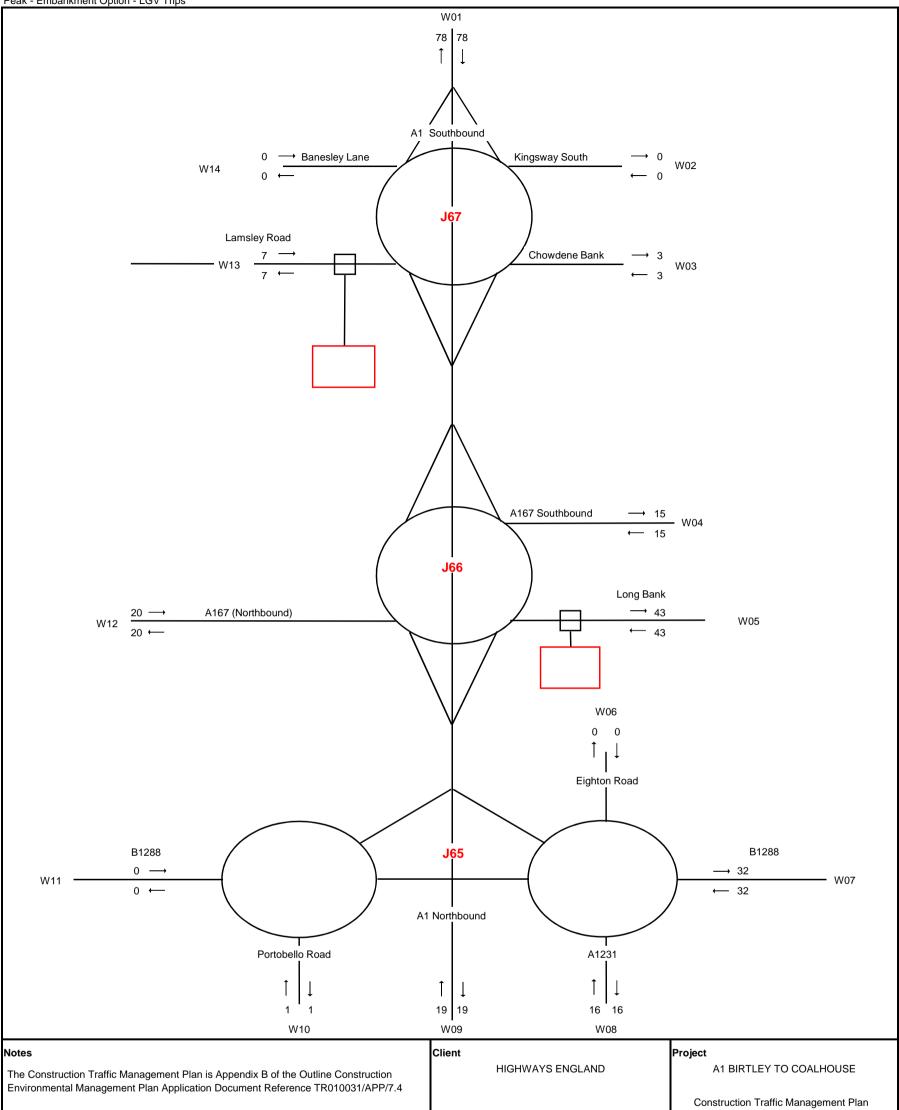
	AADT (2021) - Embankment - Total Trips - Average Weekday Daily Traffic           DWG REF         Date           Flow Diagram - 3C         28/03/2015			
			<b>Date</b> 28/03/2019	
	<b>Drawn By</b> JD	Checked By PW	Approved By ∨H	Data File 0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx

Peak - Embankment Option - HGV Trips



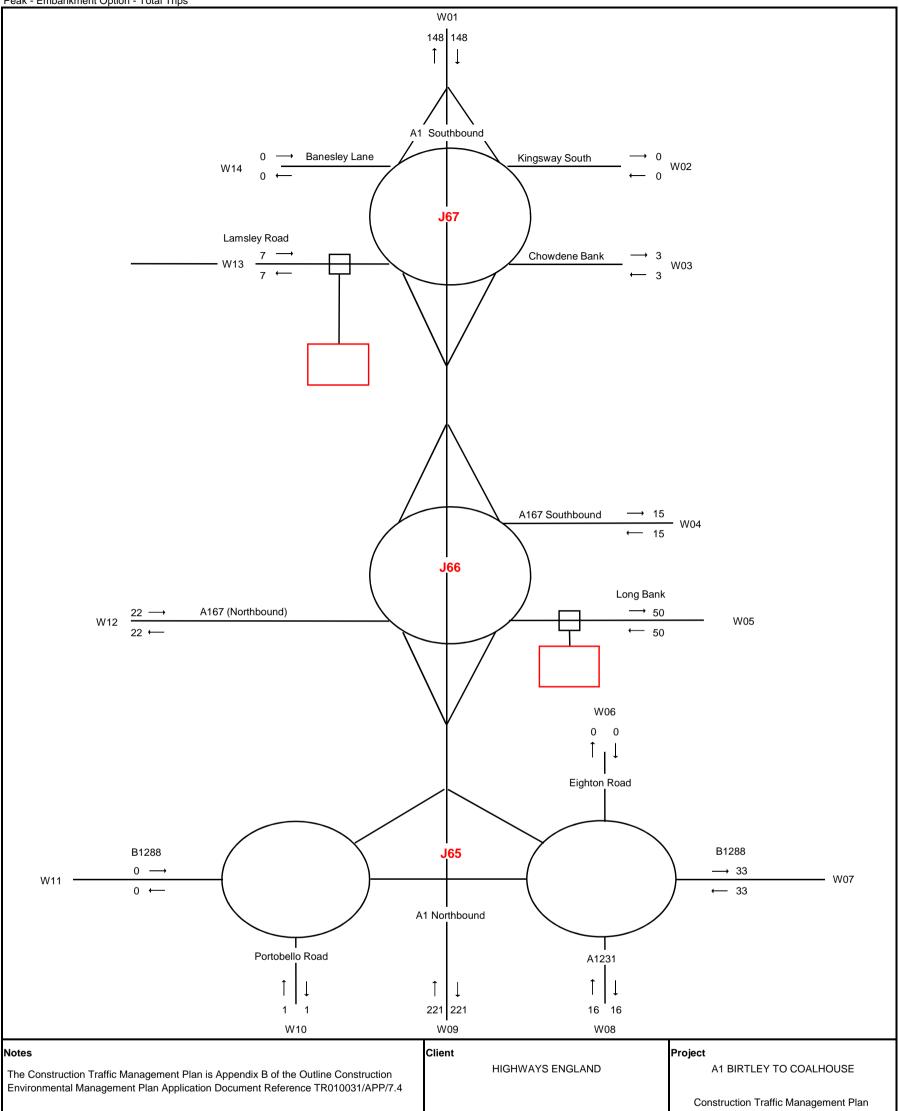
Drawing Title			
Peak (Q3 2021) - Embankment - HGV Trips - Average Weekday Daily Traffic			
		<b>Date</b> 28/03/2019	
<b>Drawn By</b> JD	Checked By PW	Approved By ∨H	<b>Data File</b> 0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx

Peak - Embankment Option - LGV Trips



<b>Drawing Title</b> Peak (Q3 2021) - Embankment - LGV Trips - Average Weekday Daily Traffic			
<b>DWG REF</b> Flow Diagram - 4B		<b>Date</b> 28/03/2019	
			<b>Data File</b> 0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx
	Peak (Q3 2 Trips - Ave <b>DWG REF</b> Flow Dia	Peak (Q3 2021) - Embani Trips - Average Weekday DWG REF Flow Diagram - 4B Drawn By Checked By	Peak (Q3 2021) - Embankment - LGV Trips - Average Weekday Daily Traffic DWG REF Flow Diagram - 4B 28/03/2019 Drawn By Checked By Approved By

Peak - Embankment Option - Total Trips



	Drawing Title         Peak (Q3 2021) - Embankment - Tot         Trips - Average Weekday Daily Traff         DWG REF         Flow Diagram - 4C			
			-	
	<b>Drawn By</b> JD	Checked By PW		<b>Data File</b> 0001.14 Traffic Flow Analysis.xlsx

# **Appendix C**

### **OUTLINE WSI**



### CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.2	PURPOSE	1
1.3	SCOPE OF THE OUTLINE WRITTEN SCHEME OF INVESTIGATION	2
1.4	RESPONSIBILITIES	3
2	WSI GENERAL PROVISIONS	5
2.1	PRE-CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	5
2.2	CONTENTS OF THE FINAL WSI	5
2.3	UNEXPECTED REMAINS	10
2.4	REPORTING	11
2.5	ARCHIVE DEPOSITION	12
2.6	ENHANCEMENT	13
2.7	MONITORING	13

#### **APPENDICES**

APPENDIX C.1 FIGURES



#### 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

1.1.1. The draft **Development Consent Order** (dDCO) **[REP5-003 and 004]** for A1 Birtley to Coal House Scheme includes a requirement (Schedule 2, Part 1, Requirement 9(1)) that:

"No part of the authorised development is to commence until for that part a final written scheme of investigation (FWSI) of areas of archaeological interest has been submitted to and approved in writing by the Secretary of State, in consultation with the relevant planning authority and Historic England on matters related to its function. The FWSI shall be in accordance with the measures included in the REAC and the outline written scheme of investigation an shall include a programme of archaeological reporting, post excavation and publication including a timescale for such reporting and publication."

1.1.2. The work covered by this Outline WSI includes those actions [CH2-CH10] and [N8] as set out in Table 3-1 Register of Environmental Actions and Commitments (REAC) in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Outline CEMP) [REP4-022 and 023], a revised version of which was submitted at Deadline 4 (20 April 2020), and the requirements for any investigation and mitigation to be agreed in consultation with the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer and Historic England. The final WSI written in accordance with this Outline WSI will be produced by the archaeological contractor appointed to undertake the archaeological mitigation under the CEMP.

#### 1.2 PURPOSE

- 1.2.1. This Outline WSI provides a general overview of the standards and guidance under which the archaeological investigation and mitigation, including post-excavation analysis and publication, would be undertaken for the Scheme.
- 1.2.2. A final WSI written substantially in accordance with this Outline WSI will be produced by the archaeological designer and adhered to by the archaeological contractor appointed to undertake the archaeological mitigation under the CEMP. The final WSI will include the methodology and timing of the works. No archaeological works will commence until the final WSI has been approved by the Secretary of State (SoS) in consultation with Historic England and the local authority prior to the commencement of any works on site.
- 1.2.3. This Outline WSI should be read in conjunction with the dDCO [REP5-003 and 004] and subsequent revisions), Chapter 6: Cultural Heritage of the Environmental Statement (ES) [APP-027], the Historic Environment Desk Based Assessment (Appendix 6.1 of the ES [APP-118]) and the Outline CEMP [REP4-022 and 023] and subsequent revisions, which provide details of the mitigation that has been discussed with Historic England and the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer. It also sets out the proposed lines of communication and responsibilities at the mitigation delivery stage.



# 1.3 SCOPE OF THE OUTLINE WRITTEN SCHEME OF INVESTIGATION

- 1.3.1. This document comprises an Outline WSI for archaeological works during construction required within the railway cutting associated with the Bowes Railway Scheduled Monument (SM) (1003723), as well as topographic survey and intrusive works taking place within the field containing the ridge and furrow earthworks, adjacent to the Bowes Incline Hotel, as detailed above. This is based on the information available at the preliminary design stage of the Scheme. As the detailed design of the Scheme progresses, the necessity for any additional work will be reviewed and updated accordingly. The process for dealing with otherwise unexpected remains, as detailed in Schedule 2, Part 1, Requirement 9 (4-6) of the dDCO [REP5-003 and 004] is also included within this document.
- 1.3.2. This Outline WSI has been prepared in consultation with Historic England and the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer. As detailed in [CH2] of the REAC, the final WSI will be submitted to and approved by the SoS in consultation with Historic England and the local authority prior to the commencement of any construction works on site. This Outline WSI forms the basis of the final WSI.
- 1.3.3. This Outline WSI forms the basis for the final WSI for the following elements of work. The references in brackets refer to the references in the Outline CEMP [REP4-022 and 023] Table 3 REAC which should be read alongside this Outline WSI. The final WSI will refer to the final CEMP:
  - a. The dismantling, under watching brief conditions, of up to 17m of masonry retaining wall associated with Bowes Railway SM (1003723) with appropriate salvage and storage strategy for any stone suitable for reuse [CH3].
  - b. Topographical survey of extant ridge and furrow (in accordance with Historic England metric survey standards) adjacent to the Bowes Incline Hotel [CH4]. The Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer has indicated that intrusive investigation in the form of trial trenching is also required in the same area to be covered by the topographical survey [CH8] (refer to Figure 1, Appendix C.1 of this Outline WSI). The trial trenching will take place after the topographical survey but prior to the commencement of construction works in order to allow time for any necessary further mitigation to be implemented.
  - c. Methodology for the consolidation, re-pointing and repair of a section of surviving wall either side of Bowes Railway SM (1003723) of equal length to that being demolished [CH6] and repair of any sections damaged during construction works [N8].
  - d. Methodology for the construction and monitoring of the access track from the Longbank working compound to the west of Longbank Bridleway on to the Bowes Railway SM, to avoid physical harm to buried remains related to the monument [CH7]. Refer to Figure 2, Appendix C.1 of this Outline WSI.
  - e. Methodology for the monitoring of the construction of a drainage grip and any associated impact to the repaired wall of the Bowes Railway SM when connecting the grip by weep holes [CH9].



- f. Should intrusive work within the scheduled boundary of the SM (Figure 3, Appendix C.1 of this Outline WSI) be required, during construction of the access stairs over Longbank bridleway underpass, a methodology for how and when any intrusive work would take place, and details of monitoring arrangements [CH10].
- 1.3.4. The final WSI will be implemented prior to and during the construction of the Scheme and all construction staff will be required to follow its provisions. The final WSI must be read in conjunction with the CEMP derived from the Outline CEMP.
- 1.3.5. The final WSI will detail the methods and procedures for the identification and treatment of any archaeological remains that may be discovered during construction, including any mitigation of effects on archaeological remains through archaeological excavation and preservation of archaeological remains. All elements of the final WSI will be written to adhere to the standards and guidance outlined in the relevant Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (CIfA) documents (see **Section 2.2.3** of this Outline WSI).

# 1.4 **RESPONSIBILITIES**

- 1.4.1. The Archaeologist (designer), (refer to **Table 2.1 Responsibility Matrix** of the **Outline CEMP [REP4-022 and 023]**), will manage the impact of construction works on cultural heritage assets. The Archaeologist (designer) will be responsible for the production of the final WSI.
- 1.4.2. The Archaeological Contractor (AC) (refer to **Table 2.1 Responsibility Matrix** of the **Outline CEMP [REP4-022 and 023]**) will be responsible for undertaking the fieldwork and post-excavation assessment, analysis, reporting and archiving. The AC will be a Registered Organisation (RO) with the ClfA and will provide a project manager to direct the survey work who has ClfA membership (or equivalent experience) to at least Associate level, and with demonstrable experience of managing large-scale archaeological projects. The AC will adhere to the final WSI approved under **Requirement 9** of the **dDCO**, and will be responsible for staffing the project, and following suitable standards of recording and reporting.
- 1.4.3. The AC will work in accordance with the relevant guidance documents listed in **Section 2.2.1** of this Outline WSI.
- 1.4.4. The Archaeologist (designer) will be responsible for monitoring the AC to ensure compliance with the final WSI on behalf on Highways England. They will also be responsible for providing briefings or toolbox talks to contractors working in archaeologically sensitive areas to ensure that the criteria in **Requirement 9** of the **dDCO [REP5-003 and 004]** are adhered to.
- 1.4.5. Both Historic England and the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer will be responsible for reviewing the detailed final WSI (depending on whether works involve designated or non-designated sites) and for monitoring the works to ensure compliance with the actions and commitments detailed in **Table 3 REAC** of the **Outline CEMP [REP4-022 and 023]**.



- 1.4.6. Historic England will advise the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer in the event that archaeological remains of potentially national significance are encountered, and with respect to specialist scientific requirements.
- 1.4.7. Approval of the final WSI is the responsibility of the SoS in consultation with Historic England and the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer as detailed in **Requirement 9** of the **DCO [REP5-003 and 004]**.



# 2 WSI GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### 2.1 **PRE-CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

- 2.1.1. All archaeological works will be governed by the final WSI which will be produced and agreed with Historic England and the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer prior to the commencement of any construction works.
- 2.1.2. The final WSI will also include pre-construction archaeological investigations required as mitigation for the direct impacts of the Scheme. This element will include:
  - **a.** A description of common standards and approaches to the recording of archaeological deposits that will be applied on the project.
  - b. Task specific method statements for the areas of detailed archaeological work to include the works on the Bowes Railway SM (1003723), topographical and intrusive works within the field containing the ridge and furrow earthworks, adjacent to the Bowes Incline Hotel. These will include detailed research objectives for the works.
  - **c.** Clear commitments for post-excavation analysis, archiving, reporting, and, where appropriate, publication and the timescale for these.
  - d. A list of specialists and their qualifications.

#### 2.2 CONTENTS OF THE FINAL WSI

- 2.2.1. The final WSI will include the following:
  - a. Location of site(s) covered by the final WSI
  - **b.** Requirement for the work
  - c. Background to the Scheme
  - d. Archaeological and historical background
  - e. Research design: this should demonstrate a clear understanding of the archaeological works' academic aims and objectives and clear research questions that are site/area specific. Reference should be made to the North East Regional Research Framework.
  - f. Relevant Guidance
  - g. Archaeological Recording methodology
  - h. Finds Methodology
  - i. Scientific analysis and research
  - j. Human Remains
  - **k.** Staffing, legislation and programme
  - I. Unexpected Remains
  - m.Reporting
  - n. Archive Deposition
  - o. Enhancement
  - p. Monitoring
- 2.2.2. Further details are provided in the sections below.



#### RELEVANT GUIDANCE

- 2.2.3. As a minimum, the archaeological mitigation will be undertaken according to the following professional standards and guidance:
  - a. LA 104: Environmental assessment and monitoring (DMRB 2019).
  - **b.** Yorkshire, The Humber and the North East: A Regional Statement of Good Practice for Archaeology in the Development Process (South Yorkshire Archaeology Service 2019).
  - c. Standard and guidance for archaeological excavation (CIfA 2014).
  - d. Standard and guidance for an archaeological watching brief (CIfA 2014).
  - e. Code of Conduct (ClfA 2014).
  - f. Standard and guidance for the creation, compilation, transfer and deposition of archaeological archives (CIfA 2014).
  - **g.** Archaeological Archive: A guide to best practice in creation, compilation, transfer and curation (Archaeological Archives Forum 2011).
  - h. Preserving Archaeological Remains (Historic England 2016).
  - i. Guidelines on the X-radiography of Archaeological Metalwork (Historic England 2006).
  - j. Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment (MoRPHE) (Historic England 2006).
  - **k.** Investigative Conservation (Historic England 2008).
  - I. Environmental Archaeology: A Guide to the Theory and Practice of Methods, from Sampling and Recovery to Post-excavation (2nd Ed) (Historic England 2011).
  - m.Animal Bones and Archaeology: Recovery to Archive (Historic England 2019).
  - n. Digital Image Capture and File Storage: Guidelines for Best Practice (Historic England 2015).
  - o. Metric Survey Specifications for Cultural Heritage (Historic England 2015).
  - p. Updated Guidelines to the Standards for Recording Human Remains (CIfA, 2017).
- 2.2.4. The final WSI will set out the application of the above standards and guidance for each mitigation area.

#### ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECORDING METHODOLOGY

- a. The AC should examine information held by the Tyne and Wear Historic Environment Record (HER) and the Tyne and Wear Archives, where appropriate, and the results of any previous archaeological assessments or investigations.
- **b.** An archaeologist will be present during all ground works associated with the development at Bowes Railway SM.
- **c.** The archaeological recording method should be defined for each separate element of the archaeological works within the overall Scheme, such as trial trenching, watching brief, topographic survey, and the reasons specified in each case.
- **d.** A toothless grading bucket can be used for the removal of any overburden until the first archaeological horizon is exposed. Exposed deposits will then be hand cleaned as appropriate.



- e. Surviving remains which will be disturbed or destroyed by the development shall be archaeologically excavated and/or recorded by the stated method.
- f. In the event of significant archaeological remains being encountered during the watching brief, construction works will be halted temporarily to enable an appropriate level of archaeological recording to be carried out.
- **g.** A methodology for the excavation, survey, recovery and recording of archaeological contexts and artefacts will be provided.
- h. The site will be tied into the National Grid.
- i. Site planning policy shall be given in the final WSI. The normal preferred policy for the scale of archaeological site plans is 1:20 and sections 1:10, unless circumstances indicate that other scales would be more appropriate.
- **j.** Photographic record will be a comprehensive record to archive standard of all the features and artefacts revealed.
- k. The photographic record will consist of digital photography in un-compressed TIFF format following the guidelines set out in 'Digital Image Capture and File Storage: Guidelines for Best Practice' (Historic England, July 2015). Digital images may be used for report illustration.
- I. For both general and specific photographs, a photographic scale will be included.
- m. In the case of detailed photographs, a north arrow should be included in all photographs.
- **n.** The photographic record will be accompanied by a photographic register detailing as a minimum, feature number, location and direction of shot.
- o. The Tyne and Wear Archives and Museums accepts a digital recording, including photographs, as outlined in the Tyne and Wear Archives and Museums Collections Care and Conservation Policy.

#### FINDS METHODOLOGY:

- a. The final WSI will state the circumstances in which the Treasure Act 1996 and the Treasure (Designation) Order (2002) apply and how will this be actioned.
- **b.** All artefacts will be retained from each archaeological context excavated.
- **c.** Artefacts will be cleaned, conserved, marked, bagged and boxed in accordance with best professional practice (e.g. First Aid for Finds; HE Guidance; Museum Standards; Chartered Institute for Archaeologist's 'Standard and guidance for the collection, documentation, conservation and research of archaeological materials' (ClfA, 2014)).
- **d.** All artefacts will be treated in a proper manner and to standards agreed in advance with the recipient museum.
- e. Artefacts will be cleaned, conserved, marked, bagged and boxed in accordance with best professional practice (e.g. First Aid for Finds; HE Guidance; Museum Standards).
- f. The final WSI will include an agreed list of specialist consultants, who may be required to conserve and/or report on finds and advise or report on other aspects of the work including environmental sampling or the development of specific excavation methods for the recovery of artefacts.



- **g.** Provision should be made for the project conservator to visit site and to advise where appropriate.
- h. Conservation of artefacts and objects will be undertaken in line with relevant standards and guidance (as mentioned in Section 2.2.3 of this Outline WSI) and provision should be made for investigative conservation as a contingency.
- i. There will be a requirement for X-Radiography of metal objects in line with Historic England's 'Guidelines on the X-radiography of archaeological metalwork' (2006).
- **j.** Conservation and storage shall be agreed with the Tyne and Wear Archives and Museums prior to the start of work and confirmed in writing to the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer.
- **k.** Finds work should be to accepted professional standards and adhere to the Chartered Institute for Archaeologist's 'Standard and guidance for the collection, documentation, conservation and research of archaeological materials' (ClfA, 2014).
- I. During the demolition of the retaining wall associated with Bowes Railway SM (1003723), any stone suitable for use should be identified by the AC. Any stone should be stored securely for re-use during later repairs.
- m.Similarly, any such stone noted during the excavation of the trenches adjacent to the Bowes Railway SM (1003723) should be retained in the same way.
- 2.2.5. In the case of intrusive archaeological works the following scientific analyses and research guidelines should be followed:
  - a. A scientific dating strategy will be developed and included within the final WSI, where applicable, in consultation with a scientific dating specialist or chronological modelling specialist. Development of this strategy at an early stage will ensure that the excavation methods employed are selected or targeted to ensure recovery of appropriate material for scientific dating and that adequate research questions are developed to target this. The Historic England Science Advisor will be able to provide further advice if required.
  - b. Where waterlogged or organic remains, or mineralised remains, are identified or suspected, a detailed strategy for sampling and assessment will be produced in consultation with the relevant appointed specialist.
  - **c.** A targeted fit for purpose sampling strategy will be developed in the final WSI, where applicable, to address the aims and objectives of the project. The appointed specialists will input to the development of the strategy.
  - **d.** Site specific research questions will be developed in consultation with relevant specialists, drawing on the results of assessment of artefacts, ecofacts and archaeological deposits from evaluation stage, to ensure that specialist sampling strategies are considered, devised and included within the final WSI.
  - e. Provision should be made for specialist sampling to be undertaken for paleoenvironmental assessment and analysis.
  - f. Whole earth samples will be taken from discrete features, layers and deposits in a targeted manner in order to address specific research questions or project aims and



objectives and should comprise 100% of features <40L in volume or a 40-60L sample should be taken where this is feasible.

- **g.** Provision will be made for archaeological and geoarchaeological assessment and dating of buried soil horizons or buried land surfaces.
- h. Preparation, taking, processing and assessment of environmental samples will be in accordance with Historic England's 'A Guide to the Theory and Practice of Methods, from Sampling and Recovery to Post-excavation (2nd ed.)' (2011).
- i. Provision should be made for processing of all environmental samples during the fieldwork stage of the project, with samples processed and assessed within two-to-three weeks of collection. The results should be fed back to the fieldwork project team.
- j. Recovery of faunal remains should be considered in consultation with the relevant specialist and Historic England's Animal Bones and Archaeology Handbook (2019) and a strategy should be presented within the final WSI where appropriate.

#### HUMAN REMAINS

- a. Human remains must not be excavated without the appropriate licence.
- b. Human remains must initially be left in situ and reported to the appropriate authorities.
- c. If the human remains are archaeological and greater than 100 years old, the Ministry of Justice must be contacted for the appropriate licence before excavation may commence. The coroner or the police need not be informed of the discovery of human remains if they are properly interred in a recognised burial ground or if there is reason to suppose that the burial is more than 100 years old.
- **d.** If human remains are to be preserved in situ, this should be carefully considered and the methods by which the remains will be preserved and by which their security will be secured, should be discussed and agreed with the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer.
- e. If human remains are to be removed this must be done with due reverence and in accordance to current best practice and legal requirements. The site must be adequately screened from public view.
- f. Current best practice available is: 'Guidance for Best Practice for the Treatment of Human Remains Excavated from Christian Burial Grounds in England' (Advisory Panel on the Archaeology of Burials in England (APABE), February 2017) irrespective of religion or period (see also HE Guidance & ClfA guidance).
- g. The final WSI will describe a detailed strategy for the investigation, treatment, recovery, and assessment/ analysis of human remains (inhumations, cremations, disarticulated / charnel remains) which will be developed in consultation with an Osteoarchaeologist (e.g. Historic England, 2018; APABE, 2017; Historic England, 2013; and McKinley and Roberts, 1993). It is expected that human remains will be excavated and assessed by an Osteoarchaeologist, that remains will be lifted and subject to full assessment and analysis.
- **h.** Provision should be made for the project Osteoarchaeologist to visit site during excavation.



i. Human remains should be interred in the relevant archive repository following assessment and analysis.

#### STAFFING, LEGISLATION AND PROGRAMME

- a. Provide details of the senior project staff, specialists (whether in house or subcontractors) and the intended on-site archaeologists, indicating their suitability to undertake the project (CVs may be requested) - the on-site archaeological project staff must have relevant and appropriate experience of at least three years.
- **b.** Demonstrate that the recording work will be undertaken in accordance with all relevant health and safety legislation.
- c. Demonstrate an understanding of the relevant legislation pertaining to human burial.
- d. Demonstrate an understanding of the requirements of the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979.
- e. Define and account for non-archaeological constraints; these include live services, access routes and rights of way, the presence of statutory and non-statutory ecological areas, protected species and tree preservation orders.
- f. Provide a provisional programme outlining relevant aspects of post-fieldwork analysis, the completion of the project archive and the submission of a project report. This will include specific overarching post-excavation principles and an outline of the basic principles for processing of artefacts or environmental samples; treatment of artefacts (including treasure), human remains, ecofacts or archaeological materials; or the conservation of archaeological materials.

#### **REPAIR AND THE REPOINTING AND CONSERVATION METHODOLOGY**

- a. A section of surviving wall associated with Bowes Railway SM (1003723) of equal length to that being demolished will be repaired (refer to [CH6] in Table 3 REAC of the Outline CEMP [REP4-022 and 023]).
- **b.** Prior to any repair works commencing, the section of wall to be repaired, and the repointing and conservation methodology, will be agreed in consultation with Historic England.
- **c.** The repair works will be carried out by a qualified stone mason experienced in using lime mortar.

#### 2.3 UNEXPECTED REMAINS

2.3.1. If new or unexpected archaeological deposits, features or finds are discovered that are not covered by the final WSI, all works must temporarily cease in accordance with Requirement 9 of the dDCO [REP5-003 and 004]:

(4) Any archaeological remains not previously identified which are revealed when carrying out the authorised development must be retained in situ and reported to the relevant planning authority, and to Historic England in the case of the scheduled monument area, as soon as reasonably practicable from the date they are identified.



(5) No construction operations are to take place within 10 metres of the remains referred to in subparagraph (4) for a period of 14 days from the date of any notice served under subparagraph (4) unless otherwise agreed in writing by the relevant planning authority or, in the case of the scheduled monument area, Historic England.

(6) If the relevant planning authority or, in the case of a scheduled monument, Historic England determines in writing that the archaeological remains referred to in sub-paragraph (4) require further investigation or mitigation, no construction operations are to take place within 10 metres of the remains until provision has been made for such mitigation or the further investigation and recording of the remains in accordance with details to be submitted in writing to, and approved in writing by, the relevant planning authority or, in the case of a scheduled monument, Historic England.

2.3.2. Should further work be required an additional final WSI, approved in writing by the SoS in consultation with the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer and where necessary Historic England, will be prepared in accordance with the details in this Outline WSI.

# 2.4 REPORTING

- 2.4.1. A programme of archaeological reporting, and in the case of the discovery of significant archaeological remains, then a programme of post-excavation assessment and analysis, followed by publication is required. This will be undertaken to a timescale agreed with Historic England and the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer.
- 2.4.2. Reporting will include all works to the Bowes Railway SM (1003723) (refer to **Section 1.3.3** of this Outline WSI); the topographic surveys within the field containing the ridge and furrow earthworks adjacent to the Bowes Incline Hotel, and subsequent trial trenching.
- 2.4.3. For these elements of the work a technical report will be produced that would be commensurate to the findings of the mitigation works. This will describe the findings of the archaeological works, with detailed consideration and assessment of finds, in accordance with the relevant standards and guidance mentioned in Section 2.2.3 of this Outline WSI. The scope of analysis and contents of the report will require the approval of the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer. As a minimum it will include:
  - a. A concise, non-technical summary.
  - **b.** The aims and methods adopted in the course of the archaeological works.
  - **c.** The detailed description and specialist interpretation of all archaeological material recorded by the archaeological investigations (the report should propose an interpretation for the dating and development of the site on the basis of the information collected and should provide an appropriate level of discussion of the evidence presented within the report).
  - **d.** Appropriate illustrative material such as maps, plans, sections, drawings and photographs and including a site location plan at 1:2500; site plan at 1:1250, and additional plans as appropriate (adequate photographic coverage (properly captioned)



should be included regardless of whether the project produced positive or negative results; the report should also include photographs that place the site in context).

- e. Specialist report(s) in full (e.g. human remains, finds, environmental assessments) with the author(s) acknowledged; significant finds, including pottery, should be illustrated (drawn or photographed, as appropriate).
- f. An HER entry summary sheet.
- g. A detailed record of the contents of the project archive, including physical archive.
- **h.** Information on the arrangements for the long-term deposition of the archive.
- 2.4.4. The report must place the findings of the archaeological works in their local and regional context, having made a comprehensive assessment of the regional context within which the archaeological evidence rests, and made reference to relevant research agendas (The North East Regional Research Framework) and to cartographic, documentary and other research.
- 2.4.5. An OASIS record will be established at the beginning of the project and completed at the end, once the report has been uploaded and the archive location inputted.

# 2.5 ARCHIVE DEPOSITION

- 2.5.1. An ordered and integrated site archive will be prepared in accordance with 'Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment: The MoRPHE Project Managers' Guide' (Historic England, April 2015) upon completion of the project. The deposition of the archive will be undertaken to a timescale agreed with Historic England and the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer.
- 2.5.2. The requirements for archive storage shall be agreed with the Tyne and Wear Archives and Museums.
- 2.5.3. There is considerable benefit to engaging with the Tyne and Wear Archives and Museums from an early stage. It is recommended that early consideration be given to engaging with the accessioning museum, particularly considering artefact retention policies.
- 2.5.4. The archive, including a copy of the written report, will be deposited with the Tyne and Wear Archives and Museums within two months of the completion of the full report and confirmed in writing with the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer. A copy of the written report must also be submitted to Historic England and confirmed in writing.
- 2.5.5. If finds are to remain with the landowner, a full copy of the documentary archive shall be housed with the Tyne and Wear Archives and Museums and Tyne and Wear Historic Environment Record.
- 2.5.6. The Tyne and Wear Archives and Museums will digitally archive the photographs in accordance with their Collections Care and Conservation Policy. This should follow the guidance given by Historic England (2015) in Digital Image Capture and File Storage: Guidelines for Best Practice.



- 2.5.7. Should deposition of archaeological archives be temporarily suspended (e.g. due to space restrictions) by the Tyne and Wear Archives and Museums, then other arrangements will be agreed with the Tyne and Wear Archives and Museums for the temporary retention of the archive by the AC until such time as long-term deposition can be resumed. The current location (at time of writing) of the archive will be made explicit in the project report.
- 2.5.8. Copies of the report(s) will be supplied to the National Monuments Record (NMR) in Swindon, a digital copy supplied to the Archaeological Data Service (ADS), York, and an OASIS report submitted.
- 2.5.9. Summary of the contents of the archive shall be supplied to the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer.

# 2.6 ENHANCEMENT

- 2.6.1. The Scheme will deliver environmental benefits to offset the impacts of the A1 Birtley to Coal House, in addition to benefits already embedded in the design. These will include an interpretation panel to be placed on the section of Bowes Railway closest to the proposed works (refer to [CH5] of **Table 3 REAC** in the **Outline CEMP [REP4-022 and 023]**).
- 2.6.2. The panel will be designed to present and interpret the history and importance of Bowes Railway SM. In this way the experience of the SM will be enhanced for the local community. The nature, content, design and type of board will be agreed in consultation with the local authority and Historic England. If the location of the board is within the Bowes Railway SM area, this will also be agreed in consultation with Historic England and any monitoring works agreed in consultation with both Historic England and the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer and included in the final WSI. The main contractor will be responsible for installing the panel prior to the completion of the Scheme.

### 2.7 MONITORING

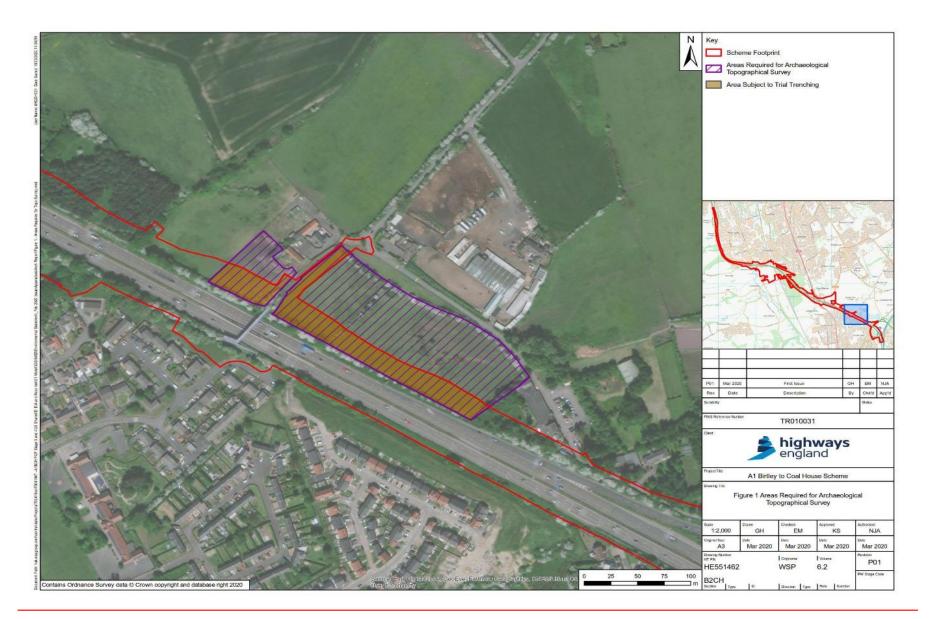
- 2.7.1. The Archaeologist (designer) would be responsible for all liaisons with the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer and Historic England.
- 2.7.2. Notification of the start of work shall be given, preferably in writing, to the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer (and Historic England in the case of Bowes Railway SM) at least four weeks in advance of its commencement (as per SMC standard requirement). A shorter period may be mutually agreed.
- 2.7.3. The Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer and Historic England will monitor the work and should be kept regularly informed of progress.
- 2.7.4. Any variations to the final WSI will be agreed with the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer, in writing, prior to them being carried out; and in the case of Bowes Railway both Historic England and the Tyne and Wear Archaeology Officer.

# Appendix C.1

# **FIGURES**

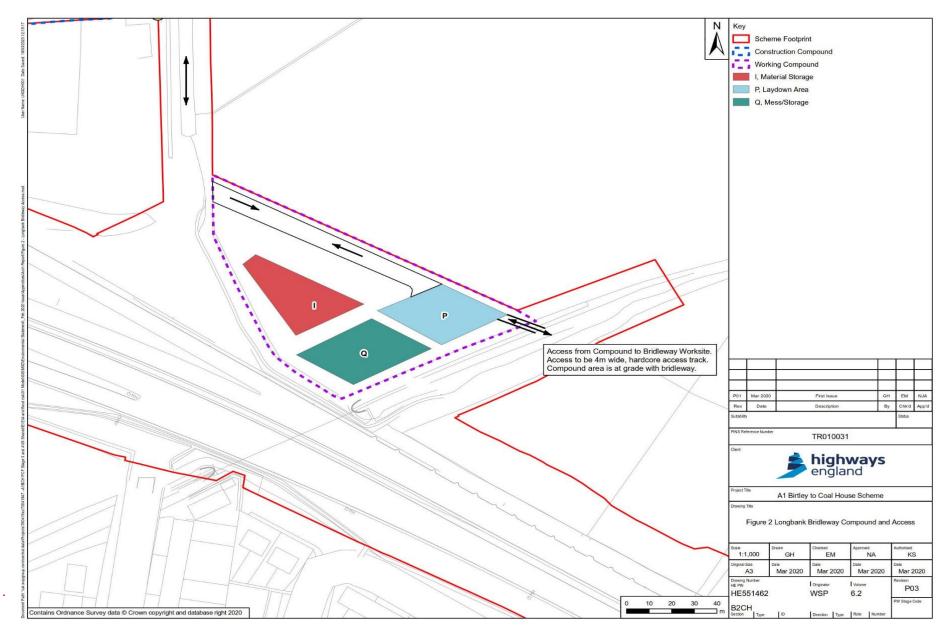
Public

116



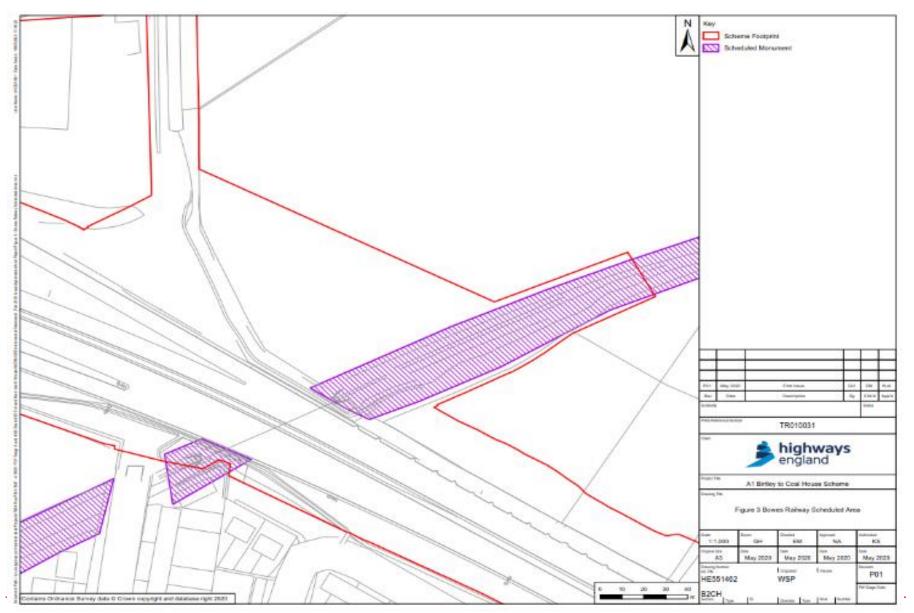
#### A1 BIRTLEY TO COAL HOUSE

Project No.: 70041947 | Our Ref No.: HE551462-HE551462-WSP-EGN-ZZ-RP-LE-00029 Highways England



#### A1 BIRTLEY TO COAL HOUSE

Project No.: 70041947 | Our Ref No.: HE551462-HE551462-WSP-EGN-ZZ-RP-LE-00029 Highways England



#### A1 BIRTLEY TO COAL HOUSE

Project No.: 70041947 | Our Ref No.: HE551462-HE551462-WSP-EGN-ZZ-RP-LE-00029 Highways England

If you need help accessing this or any other Highways England information, please call **0300 470 4580** and we will help you.

© Crown copyright 2020. You may re-use this information (not including logos) free of charge in any format or medium, under the terms of the Open Government Licence. To view this licence: visit www.nationalarchives.gov.uk /doc/open-government-licence/ write to the Information Policy Team, The National Archives, Kew, London TW9 4DU, or email psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk.

This document is also available on our website at www.gov.uk /highways

If you have any enquiries about this document A1BirtleytoCoalhouse@highwaysengland.co.uk or call 0300 470 4580\*.

\*Calls to 03 numbers cost no more than a national rate call to an 01 or 02 number and must count towards any inclusive minutes in the same way as 01 and 02 calls. These rules apply to calls from any type of line including mobile, BT, other fixed line or payphone. Calls may be recorded or monitored.

Registered office Bridge House, 1 Walnut Tree Close, Guildford GU1 4LZ Highways England Company Limited registered in England and Wales number 09346363